

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<S> Stamps – A Weekly Magazine of Philately

"*Stamps: A Weekly Magazine of Philately*" was an influential American philatelic magazine that was first published in 1932 by Sydney R. Payton. It quickly became one of the most prominent stamp collecting publications in the United States, offering news, articles, market reports, and research on various aspects of worldwide philately. Initially it was a weekly magazine, but later it transitioned to a monthly format. In 1957, *Stamps* magazine merged with *Mekeel's Weekly Stamp News*, another leading philatelic publication, to form *Mekeel's & Stamps Magazine*, which continues to this day.

<[S3506a](#)> Stamps

"Matanzas, Cuba, Is a Free Zone"

S, Vol.11, No.9, WNo.142, 1 Jun 1935, p.321.

Notice that the port of Matanzas in Cuba has been designated a Free Zone and that a special cancellation to advertise the Matanzas Free Zone has been issued.

<[S3506b](#)> Stamps

"More Data on the Cuba Sky Flight"

S, Vol.11, No.10, WNo.143, 8 Jun 1935, p.344.

Title should have been "More Data on the Cuba Sky Train Flight"

Report of the sky train flight between La Habana and Miami of 14 May 1935 and of the return flight of May 19 with account of the commemorative covers flown on each flight, some autographed by the fliers.

<[S3911](#)> Stamps

"Calixto García"

S, Vol.29, No.6, WNo.374, 11 Nov 1939, p.214, ill.

Biographical notes on Calixto García, General of the Cuban Liberation army, who was honored with a set of two stamps in 1939 (Scott 359-360).

<[S4004](#)> Stamps

"First Official Rocket Flight in Cuba"

S, Vol.31, No.4, WNo.398, 27 Apr 1940, p.113, ill.

Report of the October 15, 1939, first official rocket flight in Cuba preceded by three preliminary flights on October 1, 3, and 8. The piece includes cartoons of Dr. Tomás A. Terry of Havana and Fred Kessler of New York provided by Cuban stamp dealer Rafael García that first appeared on p.12 of [AF, Yr.IV, No.21, Nov 1939](#). Both Dr. Terry and Mr. Kessler were key promoters of rocket mail experiments in their respective countries. Reference within the text to "Casino de Portivo" should be "Casino Deportivo".

<[S4005](#)> Stamps

"Pan American Union Commemoratives"

S, Vol.31, No.8, WNo.402, 25 May 1940, p.279.

Description of the new Cuban issue commemorating the the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Pan American Union with a stamp (Scott 361) featuring a portrait of Gonzalo de Quesada y Aróstegui, a Cuban patriot who was very active in international affairs. The piece provides brief biographical information about Quesada and describes the format that was used to print the stamps in sheets of 100.

<[S4006a](#)> Stamps

"Souvenir card from the International Rotary Convention at Havana, Cuba"

S, Vol.31, No.12, WNo.406, 22 Jun 1940, p.402, ill.

FDC card bearing a block of 4 of Scott 362, Edifil 337, issued 18 May 1940 to commemorate the start of the International Rotary Convention held in Havana. The image is a stand-alone image independent of the article next to it. An FDC of the same stamp also appears on the next issue of [Stamps](#) (see <[S4006b](#)>).

<[S4006b](#)> Stamps

"First day cover from the International Rotary Convention, bearing the new stamp"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

S, Vol.31, No.13, WNo.407, 29 Jun 1940, p.437, ill.

FDC bearing a sheet center gutter block of 4 of Scott 362, Edifil 337, issued 18 May 1940 to commemorate the start of the International Rotary Convention held in Havana. The image is a stand-alone image independent of the article next to it. An FDC souvenir card with a block of 4 of the same stamp appears in the previous issue of Stamps (see <S4006a>).

<S4009> Stamps

"Reproduction of the 10c airmail stamp which has been prepared by Cuba to commemorate the Centenary of the Postage Stamp"

S, Vol.32, No.12, WNo.419, 21 Sep 1940, cover page.

Picture and brief description of Cuba's Scott C32 being prepared for issue by the Cuban government. I was not able to find any reference anywhere within the text inside the journal referring to the illustration on its front cover. For more details on this stamp and the associated souvenir sheet (Scott C33) issued by Cuba on 28 Nov 1940, see <REEL4012> in the 7 Dec 1940 issue of Stamps. An additional reference to this stamp is also found in <S4012>.

<S4012> Stamps

"Photograph of an FDC of Scott C32 Showing Center Gutter Label"

S, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.431, 14 Dec 1940, p.367, ill.

Photo of FDC with center gutter block of the stamp dedicated to the centenary of the first postage stamp (Scott C32) showing label in center gutter: "Centenario del Primer Sello Postal 1840 1855 1902 1940". The dates refer to the first British postage stamp (first in the world), the first Cuban postage stamp of the Spanish Administration, the first Cuban stamp of the Republic, and the centenary of the first British postage stamp. The cover was sent to Stamps magazine by Edelberto de Carrera and is one of three covers Mr. Carrera is said to have sent.

<S4110> Stamps

"Cuban Visitors to New York"

S, Vol.37, No.4, WNo.476, 25 Oct 1941, p.142.

Report of the visit to the Collectors Club of New York by Luis Angulo, past President of the *Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba* together with Rafael Oriol, current President of that organization. Both were visiting New York and attended the 15 October 1941 meeting of the Collectors Club.

<S4210> Stamps

"Cuban Philatelists Protest Presentation Sheets of Imperforate Democracy Issues"

S, Vol.41, No.5, WNo.529, 31 Oct 1942, p.154.

Report of the presentation of full imperforate sheets of the set of Cuba's Pro Democracia stamps (Scott 368-372) to David Joffo, who was so honored because he supposedly had suggested the idea for the set and that of the Fifth Column stamps (Scott 375-379) to the Cuban Government. Another set of full imperforate sheets was given to Mr. Joffo for conveyance to President Roosevelt as a gift from President Batista. Cuban philatelists were enraged about these gifts and the Cuban Philatelic Club sent a letter of protest to the Minister of Communications demanding the issuance of substantial amounts of these stamps in imperforate condition for the general public. The protest seems to have worked because the imperforate stamps were issued.

<S4301> Stamps

"Scott RA6—Victory Postal Tax Issue—1/2c grey—issued October 1944"

S, Vol.42, No.4, WNo.541, 23 Jan 1943, p.129.

Report from a Cuban philatelist of 1) The absence of perforations on the right-hand vertical border of right-hand panes and left-hand vertical border of left-hand panes of Scott RA6. Additionally, the note mentions that the imperforate stamps are also partially gummed vertically and poses an explanation for the cause of both irregularities, 2) The purchase of a collection of U.S. military post offices in Cuba, all on pieces of covers with station numbers running from 1 to 38 with a just a few breaks in the sequence, and 3) The existence of fake Cuban overprints on U.S. stamps, including postage due stamps (Scott J1-J4) with fake diagonal overprints.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[S4401](#)> Stamps

"Cuba—A postal tax stamp, which will be listed in Scott as No. RA7, has been issued..."

S, Vol.46, No.1, WNo.590, 1 Jan 1944, cover page and p.26. Also Listed as <SLOA4401>.

Report that a 1c postal tax stamp, Scott RA7, has been issued and will be obligatory in addition to regular postage on all mail posted in Cuba from 1 December 1943 to 31 January 1944.

<[S5902](#)> Stamps

"Picture of FDC of Scott 613"

S, Vol.106, No.7, WNo.1379, 14 Feb 1959, p.221-222, ill.

Only a photo and caption are provided on p.221. The item is embedded within the article "Lt. Col. James T. DeVoss Again Heads the Washington Philatelic Society" that appears on pages 221-222, but there is no reference to the illustrated cover within the article nor any reasonable connection, so the only conclusion is that it was used as "filler" material by the Editor of the Stamps magazine.

<[S6007](#)> Stamps

"Cuban Director General of Posts Warns of Fake Olympics Issue"

S, Vol.112, No.2, WNo.1452, 9 Jul 1960, p.69.

<[S6306](#)> Stamps

"Regulations on Purchase and Importers of Chinese, North Korean and Cuban Stamps"

S, Vol.123, No.10, WNo.1604, 8 Jun 1963, pp.409-410.

<[S7204](#)> Stamps

"Cuban P. C. First Anniversary Souvenirs"

S, 8 Apr 1972, p.89.

<[S7605](#)> Stamps

"Clara Maass Memorial Hospital Sponsors F.D.C."

S, 22 May 1976, pp.598, 600 (2), ill.

Although this article does not directly deal with Cuban philately, it provides biographical information on nurse Clara Maass who was honored with a Cuban commemorative stamp issued on 24 August 1951 (Scott 462).

<[S7606](#)> Stamps

"Awards at STAMPOREE '76 U.S.A."

S, Vol.175, No.11, WNo.2283, 12 Jun 1976, pp.797-799 (3), ill.

Report about STAMPOREE '76, the first U.S. national stamp exhibition presented by the Cuban Philatelic Society of Miami, marking the Fifth Anniversary of the Society. The exhibition was open to philatelists worldwide and was held at the Everglades Hotel in Miami 23-25 April 1976. The report includes the names of the exhibitors that participated, the names of their exhibits, and the awards they obtained. For a translation of the Stamps article see <S7604>.

<[S9507](#)> Stamps

"Jose Martin Was A Champion of Cuban Independence"

S, Vol.252, No.1, WNo.3277, 1 Jul 1995, p.3, ill.

The title should have been "**José Martí** Was A Champion of Cuban Independence"

Brief biographical notes on José Martí illustrated with several stamps issued in his honor by Cuba and one from México. Don't know the relationship of the illustration without caption reading "Foreign Focus, Sheldon Paris" to the article. Martí's name is also misspelled in the caption of the Mexican stamp, but is spelled correctly in the body of the text albeit without the required accents.

<S&LL-auctions> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subastas Internacionales (International Auctions)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Barcelona, Spain: Auction catalogs of periodic international auctions held by the firm, illustrated, in Spanish. When the Cuban content of one of these auctions is of extraordinary importance or is from a well known collection, the auction has a separate entry in this bibliography. Following is a listing of the auctions with significant Cuban philatelic material listed chronologically (this list is not exhaustive—it only includes those auctions with significant Cuban content for which I have had access to a catalog). S&LL auctions with less significant content of Cuban material are included in the "Compendium of Cuban Philatelic Auctions, Sales, and Price Lists" listed in this bibliography under <CUES-Auctions>.

<[S&LL9003](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional de Sellos: 6 y 7 de Marzo de 1990

(International Stamp Auction: 6-7 March 1990)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. international auction held 6-7 March 1990.

Cuba in lots 1865-2034, but also of interest was the Puerto Rico material in lots 2035-2268 some of it consisting of Antilles material common to Cuba and Puerto Rico. Most of the Puerto Rico material came from the collection of Dr. Antonio M. Longo, of Alexandria, Virginia, and can be traced back to the Preston, García Lomas, and Tows collections. See <SGAG8102> for a direct trace of Dr. Longo's collection to that of García Lomas.

<[S&LL9011](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional de Sellos: 6, 7 y 8 de Noviembre de 1990

(International Stamp Auction: 6, 7 and 8 of March 1990)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. international auction held 6-8 November 1990.

Cuba lots 2479-2779 (301), ill., in Spanish. The auction also included a considerable holding of Puerto Rico and Philippines material. All aspects of the philately of these Spanish colonies are included in this auction.

<[S&LL9106a](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional de Sellos: 19 y 20 de Junio 1991

(International Stamp Auction: 19 and 20 of June 1990)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. international auction held 19-20 June 1990.

Cuba lots 1979-2147 (169), ill., in Spanish. The auction comprised all periods of Cuban philately and also included some covers from Mexico with destination to Cuba or transit via Cuba to other destinations in lots 1758, 1760, and 1771.

<[S&LL9106b](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Marcas Postales del Período Colonial Español en América, Siglos XVIII-XIX.

(Postal Markings of the Spanish Colonial Period in America, 18th and 19th Centuries.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. international auction held 19 June 1990 following

<[S&LL9106a](#)>. Cuba lots 4001-4094 (94), ill. in Spanish.

The auction consisted primarily of Cuban straightline town markings (lots 4001-4054 (54)), several YNDIAS and ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO covers (lots 4055-4072 (18)), several Empresa de Correos Marítimos covers (lots 4073-4092 (20)), and two covers with markings of the Havana British postal agency (lots 4093-4094).

<[S&LL9403](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional de Sellos: 23 de Marzo de 1994

(International Stamp Auction: 23 March 1994)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. international auction held 23 March 1990.

Cuba lots 1143-1367 (225), ill., Span. & Eng. descriptions. Starting prices in U.S. dollars.

The auction covers all periods of colonial Cuba, starting with a section of pre-philatelic covers, including YNDIAS and ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO covers, Empresa de Correos Marítimos covers, and straightline town markings; the sale continues with stamps, covers, and postal cards of Spanish Cuba, an outstanding cover of the Spanish expedition to México, covers with markings of the French and British postal agencies in Cuba, and finishes with a single item from the Republican period, a magnificent block of four of the inverted center 10¢ special delivery stamp Scott E3a.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[S&LL9512](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Cuba. Incluyendo la Colección del Dr. Ibáñez.

(Cuba. Including the Collection of Dr. Ibáñez.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction of the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection of Cuba, held December 15, 1995, containing 487 lots, profusely illustrated, in Spanish, bidding in U.S. dollars. [Prices realized](#) handwritten on the margin during the auction. Outstanding auction dedicated in its entirety to first class Cuban material from the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection covering the pre-philatelic period, British and French postal agency mail, maritime shipping company mail, Cuban forwarders, and the philately of the Spanish colonial period, the U.S. Administration, and the Republic. The strength of the auction was in the 19th century material, especially the stamps and covers of the Spanish colonial period. The U.S. Administration period was only four lots plus a collection of postal stationery of both the U.S. Administration and the Republic which did not sell. The material of the republic included an outstanding selection of booklets and booklet panes, a complete set of the Cuban inverts, and a few other proofs and essays, but did not have great breadth. Included also were an outstanding collection of telegraph stamps with proofs and essays and a similarly outstanding collection of revenues (the first one sold, the latter didn't). Even though the auction was advertised as containing the entirety of Dr. Ibáñez's collection, significant parts of it were missing as determined from talking to various persons that knew the contents of his collection and could not find key items from it in the catalog. An example of this could be observed in lot 210, an accumulation of material from the 1855-60 first three issues of Isabel II from which all the 2r. stamps with loop watermark were missing and all but one strip of 10 with the sheet header of the 2r. stamps without watermark were also missing--items which certainly were not missing from a collection of the caliber of Dr. Ibáñez's collection. I attended the auction, studied the material offered for several days before the auction, and bought a considerable amount of the stamps and covers of the Spanish Administration and of the booklets and booklet panes of the Republic.

Copies of the contents of the following lots are available in my personal library:

Lot 178	Lot 182	Lot 205	Lot 212
Lot 241	Lot 246	Lot 247	Lot 248
Lot 249	Lot 251	Lot 252	Lot 254
Lot 257	Lot 259	Lot 266	Lot 271
Lot 273	Lot 281	Lot 290	Lot 291
Lot 294	Lot 295	Lot 300	Lot 301
Lot 305	Lot 309	Lot 317	Lot 323
Lot 324	Lot 334	Lot 336-Part1	Lot 336-Part2
Lot 337	Lot 342	Lot 351	Lot 394
Lot 422	Lot 424	Lot 426	Republic Lots

On 19 February 2007, the Soler & Llach auction house resold additional pages from the Ibáñez collection, in particular lots 3210 through 3218, and 3251. Other individual items in that sale could have also been from the Ibáñez collection (see <[S&LL0702](#)> below). Lot 205 was resold at Sandafayre on-line auction 5175 of 20 July 2010 (see <[SAND1007](#)>). Lot 422, a superb collection of Cuban telegraph stamps went unsold at this auction. It was later sold at the 332nd Heinrich Koehler Auction of 13-14 March 2008 as lot 1503 and sold for 6,600 Euros or US \$10,350 at the time (see <[KOHL0803](#)>, lot 1503). The collection was bought by Spanish philatelist Eugenio de Quesada who remounted it, expanded it with actual telegrams of the 19th century, turned it into a gold medal exhibit, and motivated him to write his Study of the 19th Century Cuban Telegraph Stamps (see <[QUES1000](#)>).

<[S&LL9702](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional de Sellos, 25 de febrero de 1997.

(International Stamp Auction, 25 February 1997.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction held on 25 February 1997 including a substantial holding of Cuban material comprising lots 370-704 (335 lots).

Lot descriptions in Spanish. The auction included 17 lots of covers with straightline town covers (lots 370-386); 15 lots of maritime mail with a mix of ISLAS DE BARTOLOMEO, YNDIAS, and CORREO MARITIMO covers (lots 387-401); 8 covers with rare arrival markings (lots 402-409); 17 covers with forwarders' markings (lots 410-426); 13 covers from the British and French postal agencies in Cuba (lots 427-430, British, and 431-438, French);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

81 lots of stamps and covers of the Spanish colonial era of Cuba (lots 429-519); 5 lots of revenue stamps used to pay postage fees (lots 520-524); 8 lots of Spanish period postal cards (lots 525-532); 1 lot of an Antilles stamp used in Santo Domingo (lot 533); 2 lots of the U.S. Administration period of Cuba (lots 534-535); 8 lots of Republic period items (lots 536-543); and 161 lots of an outstanding specialized collection of postal forgeries (lots 544-704). Possibly remnants from the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection.

<[S&LL9803](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

"Subasta Internacional de Sellos. 10 de marzo de 1998"

("International Stamp Auction. 10 March 1998")

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the mail auction with a closing date of March 10, 1998. Cuban lots 428-655 (228 lots), ill., in Spanish.

The auction covered all periods of Cuban philately from stampless colonial covers, colonial stamps and covers, the U.S. Administration, and the Republic before 1959, with strength in the colonial period.

<[S&LL9902](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

"Subasta Internacional de Sellos. 4 de febrero de 1999"

("International Stamp Auction. 4 February 1998")

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the mail auction with a closing date of February 4, 1999. Cuban lots 1398-1462 (65 lots), ill., in Spanish.

The auction covered all periods of Cuban philately from stampless colonial covers, colonial stamps and covers, the U.S. Administration, and the Republic before 1959, with strength in the colonial period.

<[S&LL0009](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Mail Auction. Subasta por Correspondencia.

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the mail auction with a closing date of September 15, 2000. Cuban lots 465-531 (67), ill., in Spanish.

<[S&LL0010](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

20th Anniversary Collection Colección 20 Aniversario

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the auction held October 12, 2000, at the Teatro Real of Madrid. Cuban lots 116-132 (17), ill., Eng. & Span.

Superb sale containing 17 jewels of Cuban philately, including 8 registered envelopes of the first issues of Cuba from 1855 to 1866, two colonial RPO covers, one Scott 24 postal forgery on cover, one cover each of the Spanish expeditions to México and Santo Domingo, and one Cuban insurrection war cover.

<[S&LL0104a](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Important Stamps and Covers of the World

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of a public auction held April 23, 2001. Cuban lots 80-82 (3), ill., in Spanish.

<[S&LL0104b](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Internacional (International Auction)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of a second public auction held April 23, 2001. Cuban lots 300-513 (214), ill., in Spanish.

<[S&LL0104c](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Mail Auction. Subasta por Correspondencia.

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the mail auction with a closing date of April 23, 2001. Cuban lots 1444-1505 (62), ill., in Spanish.

<[S&LL0702](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Pública. Extranjero, España y Ex-Colonias. (Public Auction. Foreign Countries, Spain and Ex-Colonies.)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction including a substantial holding of Cuban material comprising lots 1078, and 3133-3257 (126), with lots profusely illustrated, descriptions in Spanish, and starting prices in Euros. Prices realized are included. Several of the lots offered came from the Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez collection sold in the previous Soler & Llach auction of December 1995 (see auction listing <S&LL9512> above). In particular, the collection pages in lots 3210 through 3218 and 3251, were from the Ibáñez collection, but possibly many other individual items offered in this sale were also from his collection. Of special interest in this sale was [lot 3251](#), consisting of the bulk of the Dr. Ibáñez collection of postal stationery of the U.S. Administration of Cuba and of the Republic.

<[S&LL0911a](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Cuba. Colección Ignacio Prats.

(Cuba. The Ignacio Prats Collection.)

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction of the Ignacio Prats collection of Cuba, to be held 19 Nov 2009, but which was never actually held. This entry is also listed as <PRAT0911a>. The auction catalog, fully dedicated to the Prats collection was placed on the Soler & Llach auction house Internet Website for a few days and then withdrawn. The auction as embodied by this catalog was never held. Shortly thereafter portions of the collection offered in this catalog appeared as part of a larger sale of Spain and Spanish Ex-Colonies that was held 16 Nov 2009 that is listed as the next entry in this bibliography. The suspended auction consisted of lots 1001-1159 (159) on pp.1-63, with lots profusely illustrated, descriptions in Spanish, and starting prices in Euros. Missing from the subsequent auction were lots 1001 through 1082 of this sale comprising the material corresponding to Cuba Scott Nos. 1-15, including a complete reconstruction of the full sheet of Scott No. 15 using a mix of used and unused stamps, an almost complete reconstruction of the sheet using unused blocks, and the largest known block of the same stamp. Also missing from this period were other great rarities of Cuban philately, including a vertical pair of Scott Nos. 6 and 8 on cover, one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately. We assume that the auction was suspended because the material missing from the subsequent auction was sold privately before the date of the sale to an unknown buyer who later turned out to be Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. We don't know if any hardcopy catalogs of this sale were ever printed. An exchange of e-mails on the withdrawal of this auction is appended to the source document linked to this entry.

<[S&LL0911b](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Subasta Pública, España y Ex-Colonias, Incluye la colección de Cuba 1860-1900 de I. Prats

Public Auction, Spain and Ex-Colonies, Including the Cuba 1860-1900 collection of I. Prats

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction of the Ignacio Prats collection of Cuba, held 16 Nov 2009. This entry is also listed as <PRAT0911b>.

The Prats collection comprised lots 2048-2234 (187) on pp.99-110 (12) of the catalog, with lots profusely illustrated, descriptions in Spanish, and starting prices in Euros. This sale contained the material remaining after removing the section comprising Cuba Scott Nos. 1-15 of the suspended sale illustrated in the short-lived Internet catalog listed above as <S&LL0911a>. The missing section of the sale was sold privately to an unknown buyer at the time who later turned out to be Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Detailed PDF files of the contents of the "Collections" listed at the end of the auction catalog as lots 2210 to 2234 are available upon request:

1862 Issue: Lot 2210	1864 Issue: Lot 2211	1866 Issue: Lot 2212	1866 Overprint : Lot 2213
1867 Issue: Lot 2214	1868 Issue: Lot 2215	1868-69 HPLN: Lot 2216	1869 Issue: Lot 2217
1870 Issue: Lot 2218	1871 Issue: Lot 2219	1873 Issue: Lot 2220	1874 Issue: Lot 2221
1875 Issue: Lot 2222	1876 Issue: Lot 2223	1877 Issue: Lot 2224	1878 Issue: Lot 2225
1879 Issue: Lot 2226	1880 Issue: Lot 2227	1881 Issue: Lot 2228	1882 Issue: Lot 2229
1883 Issue: Lot 2230	1883-88 Issues: Lot 2231	1890-97 Issues: Lot 2232	1898 Issue: Lot 2233

Correo Insurrecto Issues: [Lot 2234](#)

<[S&LL1005](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Public Auction--Subasta Pública. Correo Marítimo España-América 1766-1850: Cuba

Mail Auction--Subasta por Correo. Stamps and Covers of the World: Cuba

Also listed under Ignacio Prats as <PRAT1005>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Combined catalog of the international auction of maritime mail between Spain and America, 1766-1850, and a mail auction of stamps and covers of the world, including Cuban covers: illustrated catalog in Spanish.

Cuba related items in the auction include lot 1 which is a royal decree regulating the establishment of the maritime mails between Spain and the Americas. Additional lots touching Cuban philately were among lots 14 to 20, 37 to 41, and 76 to 144 (for a total of 77 lots) with markings ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO, YNDIAS, DE YNDIAS, and ESPAÑA combined with various other town and transit markings. These lots are followed by lots 145-213 (69 lots) of colonial Cuban stamps and covers, featuring many rarities, including a *Correo interior* handstamp on an 1860 Y 1/4 cover. The mail auction section of the catalog includes a section on Cuba covering lots 1278-1369 (92 lots). Most of the material contained in this auction and mail sale came from the Ignacio Prats collections.

<S&LL1011> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.
[Need auction listing]

<S&LL1206> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.
Mail Auction. Poste Maritime Française. French Maritime Mail.

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international mail auction with closing date of 4 June 2012. Available at the Soler & Llach Website in Spanish, Catalan, English, German, and French. The posting is from the published catalog version. All lots described and displayed with high definition color images with their starting price. Cuba offerings in lots 3065 to 3074 (10 total) on pages 34, 36-38.

<S&LL1211a> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.
Stamps and Covers of the World Mail Auction November 5th 2012

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international mail auction with closing date of 5 Nov 2012. Available at the Soler & Llach Website in Spanish, Catalan, English, German, and French. The posting is from the Spanish version. All lots described and displayed with high definition color images with their starting price. Cuba offerings in lots 505 to 597 (93 total) covering all historical periods of Cuban philately with emphasis in the colonial era.

<S&LL1211b> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.
Stamps and Covers of the World. Selection. Mail Auction November 27th 2012

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international mail auction with closing date of 27 Nov 2012. Available at the Soler & Llach Website in Spanish, Catalan, English, German, and French. The posting is from the Spanish version. All lots described and displayed with high definition color images with their starting price. Cuba offerings in lots 5068 to 5074 (7 total). The sale included a superb judicial cover with a block of 20 (2x10) of Scott #4 (lot 5070) that sold for 15,000 Euros, another superb cover from the Spanish Expedition to México of January-February 1862 with a horizontal pair of Scott #13 (lot 5071) that sold for 10,500 Euros, and still another superb 1876 cover with mixed franking of a Cuba Scott #68 and a horizontal pair of 30c brown French stamps sent via French paquebot Ligne B/No.1 from Havana to Veracruz (lot 5073) that sold for 8800 Euros.

<S&LL1402> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.
Stamps and Covers of the World. Selection. Mail Auction. Tuesday February 4th 2014

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international mail auction with closing date of February 4, 2014. Available at the Soler & Llach Website in Spanish, Catalan, English, German, and French. The posting is from the Spanish version. . All lots described and displayed with high definition color images with their starting price. Cuba offerings in lots 874 to 993 (120), The sale included the following sections: Spanish colonial period including prephilately, American occupation, Republic, and specialized collections of the 1939 Cuban postal rocket and Capablanca. The Spanish colonial period included a specialized collection of the 1/4 real plata fuerte stamp of 1857 and a specialized collection of 1855 to 1898 stamps used fiscally on documents, both of which were formed by Silvia García Frutos and were fully illustrated in the website. Many of the other items offered were probably from the same source.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[S&LL1505](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Important Stamps and Covers of the World. May 21st 2015

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction held on May 21, 2015. All lots described in Spanish with their starting price. Color images of significant lots provided. Cuba offerings in lots 92 to 129 (38). Highlights of the offerings were lot 92, the collection of Cuban pre-philatelic covers of Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr.; lot 106, a Scott #15 cover with an italics "Correo interior" straightline mark; lot 110, a pair of Scott #16 on a cover to Matanzas; lot 112, a Scott #22 on cover; and lot 129 a complete set of imperforate horizontal pairs of the 1951 Capablanca stamps.

<[S&LL1712](#)> Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a.

Important Stamps and Covers of the World. May 21st 2015

Barcelona, Spain: Soler & Llach subastas internacionales, s.a. Catalog of the international auction held on December 5, 2017. All lots described in Spanish with their starting price in Euros. Color images of significant lots provided. Cuba offerings in lots 120 to 136 (17). Highlights of the offerings were lot 121, Scott Nos.5 and 8 on piece (probably a fake, although it has a COMEX certificate); lot 122, a block of 5 of Scott 15 from rows 1 and 2 (thin numerals); lot 123, a block of 2 x 5 of Scott 15 with no varieties (positions 44-48 and 61-65); lot 124, a Scott 15 on cover; lot 128, a Scott 73b bisect with a January 1, 1877 first day of issue cds; lot 130, with a Scott 103 tied with a "Correos de Cuba a Guant. Ambulante" railroad cds; lot 133, a cover to Vienna with two Scott 153 stamps tied with a "Comunicaciones, Isabela de Sagua, Conductor No.1" concentric circles railroad handstamp; and lot 136, a telegram envelope franked with a Scott 223 paying the soldier's rate from Havana to Washington, DC.

<[S&T](#)> Scalpel & Tongs

Scalpel & Tongs--American Journal of Medical Philately is a specialized periodical dedicated to the intersection of medicine and philately: the study and collection of postage stamps. Established in 1955, it serves as the official publication of the Medical Subjects Unit of the American Topical Association (ATA), a group that promotes thematic stamp collecting across various subjects. This journal focuses on stamps and postal history related to medical themes, including topics such as physicians, nursing, dentistry, pharmacy, public health campaigns, and humanitarian organizations like the Red Cross. It offers collectors and enthusiasts scholarly articles, stamp checklists, historical insights, and updates on new issues, all centered around medical topics depicted in philately. *Scalpel & Tongs* has been recognized as the only periodical devoted exclusively to medical philately. Its unique focus makes it a valuable resource for collectors interested in exploring the rich connections between healthcare and postal history.

<[SAC](#)> Standard Airpost Catalog

New York, NY: The Berkshire Exchange, Inc.

Known editions are 1930, 1931, 1933 together with a 1934 Supplement, and 1935.

Following are listings of these editions with links to their Cuba content listed under the editors' names.

The 1930 Edition is 333 pp. **[Need copy of this edition]**

The 1931 Edition is 470 pp. See <[FALK3100](#)> = <WILS3100> for its Cuba content.

The 1933 Edition is 454 pp. See <[DICK3300](#)> = <VOTA3300> for its Cuba content.

The 1934 Supplement to the 1933 Edition is 217 pp. See <[RAY3400](#)> for its Cuba content.

The 1933 and its 1934 Supplement are combined with the Dvorak Specialized Catalog of U.S. and Canadian Air Mail Covers. The 1931 Edition was edited by S. H. Falkoff and E. H. Wilson, the 1933 Edition was edited by Donald A. Dickason, and the 1934 Supplement to the 1933 Edition was edited by Samuel Ray. In the 1934 Supplement to the 1933 Edition, Donald A. Dickason is also listed as the publisher.

The 1935 Edition is divided into several sections. Cuba appears under the Foreign Air Mail Routes sub-section of Section 1 on [pp.52-67](#).

<[SAGE7200](#)> Sager, Waller A.

75 Years of Christmas Stamps

Co-author: Kathleen M. Berry (also listed as <[BERR7200](#)>).

Minneapolis, MN: Collectors of Religion on Stamps (COROS), COROS Handbook No.5, 1972, 80 pp., ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Cuba on pp.25 and 27; plus very few illustrations on p.22.

Checklist of Christmas stamps with Scott catalog numbers, denominations, and brief description of each issue and supplementary notes and literature references when available.

<[SAGI4906](#)> SAGITARIUS (alias)

“Nueva Empresa Cubana de Transporte Aéreo ‘Cuba Aéropostal, S.A.’ ”

Revista Aérea Cubana, Yr.7, Nos.6-7, Jun 1949, pp.6-7 (2), Span.

<[SAGU2704a](#)> Sagué, José D.

"Una Subasta de Sellos" ("A Stamp Auction")

A, Yr.VII, No.24, April 1927, pp.12-13, Span.

Comments by the editor on a government announcement of the auction of excess quantities of Cuban postal items so as to make them available to philatelists. The postal items included postage, telegraph, and postage due stamps, stamp booklets, reply coupons, and postal stationery. The article lists the quantities of each denomination of the postage stamps to be auctioned, but does not indicate the issues to which they correspond nor does it indicate quantities or denominations for the other postal species. Finally, the article indicates that a subsequent inquiry with the postal administration revealed that the intended auction never took place and that the subject postal items were destroyed--a course of action that the editor commends, believing that excess postal species should not be subject to commercialization by the government because it would be detrimental to the seriousness of Cuban postal issues.

<[SAGU2704b](#)> Sagué, José D.

"¿Tendremos Sellos Conmemorativos?" ("Will We Have Commemorative Stamps?")

A, Yr.VII, No.24, April 1927, pp.16-17, Span.

Report of a suggestion made to the Cuban postal authorities to issue stamps commemorating the 25th anniversary of the establishment of the Cuban republic; the reply stating the impossibility of acceding to the request; and the subsequent news of the impending issue of a 25c. stamp commemorating the event (Scott 283).

<[SALA3511](#)> Salak, Joseph Charles

"New Cuban Stamps"

Kaw Chief Stamp Journal, 20 Nov 1935, 1 p.

<[SALA3604](#)> Salak, Joseph Charles

"Cuba--It's History and Stamps"

Marconi's Monthly Stamp News, Apr 1936, on header page (Part One), and May 1936, p.26 (Part 2), 2 pp., ill.

Note error in the title: "It's" instead of "Its".

<[SALI7901](#)> Salinas Croche, Eduardo

"El Paisaje Cubano en los Sellos de Correo"

("Cuban Landscapes on Postage Stamps")

FCb, Yr.14, No.1, Jan-Apr 1979, pp.10-12 (3), ill., Span.

<[SALL6107](#)> Salles, Raymond

"Les 'Agences de postes de France à terre' en Amérique et aux Antilles ou 'Agences postales consulaires françaises' de 1860 a 1881" ("The French Postal Agencies in America and the Antilles or French Consular Postal Agencies from 1860 to 1881")

Documents Philateliques (journal of the "Academie de Philatelie"), Vol.II, No.9, Jul 1961, ill., in French.

Cuba-related material on pp.97-99, 111-112. **[Need better copy]**

<[SALL6504](#)> Salles, Raymond

La Poste Maritime Française. Tome IV. Les Paquetbots de L'Atlantique Nord. Antilles - Amerique Centrale et Pacifique Sud. Etats Unis. (The French Maritime Posts. Volume IV. The Paquetbots of the North Atlantic, Antilles, Central America, South Pacific, and the United States)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Paris, France: Raymond Salles, 2nd trimester 1965, 303 pp; plus addendum, 4 pp, published 3rd trimester 1966; illus.; in French. Of particular interest to the Cuban philatelist is Chapter III, Les Agences Postales Consulaires Françaises dans la Mer des Caraïbes (1862-1881) et dans le Pacifique Sud (1872-1874) on pages 32-35. The best and most complete work published on the subject of the French Maritime Mails in the Caribbean during the second half of the 19th century. Contains numerous references of interest to the Cuban maritime mail philatelist throughout the entire work. Specific references to Cuba can be found in the following pages: 15, 17-18, **20, 24-26, 32-35**, 38, **40-41**, 52, 62, 87, 91-92, 94, **96**, 105, 107-110, **113-117**, 119, **125**, 134-135, 144-145, **161-162, 164-165, 173-174, 183-184**, 188, **196, 204-206**, 208, **214**, 282, 291-292, and 294-296, where the more significant references have are shown in bold type. Note however that significant portions of the material surrounding these references provide extremely background, context, related, and supporting information of extreme importance to the serious Cuban philatelist.

<[SALT2201](#)> Salter, Nick

“Book Review: *A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba*. By William McP. Jones and Rudy J. Jones.”

Within APS Catalog Platform. Specialized Catalogs. Latin America. Cuba.

AP, Vol.136, No.1, WNo.1,452, Jan 2022, p.64, ill.

Book review of <JONE1100> = <ROY1100>.

<[SALZ6209](#)> Salzmann R., Julio

"Perennidad de los Hechos en los Sellos"

("The Immortality of Events on Stamps")

RCFCa, Yr.1, No.7, Sep-Oct 1962, pp.20-22 (3), Span.

The article focuses on the recording of events and personalities on Cuban stamps from 1855 through the late 1950s to support an initial statement that collecting Cuban stamps is an extremely interesting endeavor.

<[SANAD5600](#)> Sanabria, Diego

Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Posesiones de Ultramar--Para el uso del comercio, las oficinas públicas, etc. (Yearbook of the Mails and Posts of Spain and Its Overseas Possessions--For the use of commercial and public offices, etc.)

Co-Author: Angel Iznardi (also listed as <IZNA5600>)

Madrid, Spain: Imprenta de Mateo Sanz y Gómez, 1856, 158 pp. + 1 map, Span. <GAHL8400>, p.102, lists the title as Anuario de los Correos y Postas de España y sus Provincias Ultramarinas de 1856.

Link is to bibliographic reference. Need copy of Cuba section of the yearbook.

<[SANAN3600](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1936 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Nicolas Sanabria, editor; 1936 edition, ill., priced catalog.

Cuba on pp.97-99 (3), ill. Listings of Cuban airmail stamps from Scott C1 to C17.

<[SANAN3700](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1937 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Nicolas Sanabria, editor; 1937 edition, 715 pp., ill., priced catalog.

Cuba on pp.167-173 (7), ill. See <[LINN3611b](#)> for an announcement of its publication and book review.

Link is to bibliographic reference. Need copy of Cuba section of the catalog.

<[SANAN4000](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1940 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Nicolas Sanabria, Editor; 1940 edition, 715 pp., ill., priced catalog.

Cuba on pp.167-173 (7), ill.

The catalog covers from the 1 November 1927 stamp issued for the Havana-Key West route opened on 28 October 1927, to the 15 October 1939 stamp issued to commemorate the first experimental postal rocket flight. The catalog illustrates one stamp of all stamp issues and provides a brief description of each issue, including numbers printed of each value. Pricing is provided for unused and used stamps, and unused blocks of 4.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SANAN4800](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1948 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Robert J. Lyon, Editor; 1948 edition, 950 pp., ill., priced catalog. See <SANAN5300> and <SANAN7200> for updated editions.

World catalog of only air post stamps. The catalog illustrates one stamp of all stamp issues and provides a brief description of each issue, including numbers printed of each value. Pricing is provided for unused and used stamps, sets, and sets on cover.

<[SANAN5300](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1953 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Robert J. Lyon, Editor; 1953 edition, 496 pp., ill., priced catalog. Cuba on pp.99-104. This is an update of <SANAN4800>. See <SANAN5900>, <SANAN6300>, and <SANAN7200> for subsequent updates. World catalog of only air post stamp issues that includes Cuban issues up to the March 18, 1952, surcharged Fernando Figueredo issue (Scott C51-C56), which it incorrectly labels as "provisionals". The catalog illustrates one stamp of all stamp issues and provides a brief description of each issue, including numbers printed of each value. Pricing is provided for unused and used stamps, sets, and sets on cover.

<[SANAN5900](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria's Air Post Catalogue, 1959-1960 Edition

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Robert J. Lyon, Editor; 1959-1960 Edition, Cuba on pp.123-135 (13), ill. This is an update of <SANAN4800> and <SANAN5900>. See <SANAN6300> and <SANAN7200> for subsequent updates. World catalog of only air post stamp issues that includes Cuban issues up to the 28 November 1958 issue of two stamps commemorating the opening of the UNESCO Building in Paris. The listings under Cuba also include stamps issued by SCADTA for transportation of air mail from Cuba to the interior of Colombia; and a section on Proofs, Essays, & Specimens that include the 1935 unissued Columbus stamps listed by Edifil as NE6-NE9 and NE6M-NE9M, plus two 1951 unissued essays commemorating the 80th anniversary of the execution of 8 medicine students in 1871 by the Spanish (p.135).

<[SANAN6300](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

Sanabria 1963. The World Air Mail Catalogue.

New York, N.Y.: Nicolas Sanabria Co., Inc.; Georges A. Medawar, Editor; 1963 Edition, 738 pp., ill., priced catalog. Cuba on pp.154-169. This is an update of <SANAN5300>. See <SANAN7200> for a subsequent update.

<[SANAN7200](#)> Sanabria, Nicolas

The World Air Mail Catalog

Greenwich, Ct., U.S.A.: Sanabria Publishing Company, Inc.; George A. Medawar, Editor; 1972, Cuba section with pages numbered 1-13, ill., priced. This is an update of <SANAN5300>.

<[SANB4410](#)> Sanborn, M. H.

"Puerto Rico: The Handling of Official Mail from 1856-1871"

Co-Author: Roger B. Preston (see <PRES4410>).

CCP, Vol.XXIII, No.4, Oct 1944, pp.145-160 (16), ill.;

CCP, Vol.XXIV, No.1, Jan 1945, pp.21-35 (15), ill.;

CCP, Vol.XXIV, No.2, Apr 1945, pp.59-70 (12), ill.

Parallels with the handling of Official Mail in Cuba may be derived from this article describing the procedures for handling such mail in Puerto Rico.

<[SANB5000](#)> Sanborn, M. H.

The Postal History of Puerto Rico.

Coauthor: Roger B. Preston (see <PRES5000>)

State College, Pa., U.S.A.: The American Philatelic Society, 1950, 100 pp., illus.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Excellent postal history of Puerto Rico with a lot of information that is applicable to Cuba. Also contains a considerable amount of information on the early stamp issues used in common in Cuba and Puerto Rico.

<[SANCH3010](#)> **Sánchez Aballí, Rafael (Secretary of Communications of Cuba)**

"En Octubre Comenzará el Nuevo Servicio Aéreo Antilla-Baracoa"

("The New Air Service Between Antilla and Baracoa Will Start in October")

Unknown newspaper source, unknown date (only reference date is in the title), first and last page of the newspaper, in Spanish. [Could be from the newspaper Adelante of Santiago de Cuba]

The article reports of an interview with the Secretary of Communications, Ingeniero Sánchez Aballí, and pilot Oscar Santamaría in which it was indicated that the air service between the towns of Antilla and Baracoa in the Eastern part of Cuba had been adjudicated to the *Corporación Aeronáutica (Aeronautics Corporation)* and would start in October 1930. In reality, from the surviving FFCs of the inaugural flight, inauguration of the service was apparently delayed until 5 January 1931 (see Edifil Catalog FFC N17, Antilla-Baracoa).

<[SANCHG0110](#)> **Sánchez Guerra, José**

Comunicaciones en Guantánamo

Guantánamo, Cuba: Editorial El Mar y La Montaña, Oct 2001, 56 pp., ill., in Span. 1000 copies printed.

This is a brief history of the evolution of communications in the area of Guantánamo in particular and in the eastern province of "Oriente" in general, covering postal, telegraph, and telephone communications through land, air, and sea with special review of certain historical periods such as the 1741 British occupation, independence wars, the U.S. Administration, the establishment of the Republic, the Batista dictatorship, and the Castro revolution.

<[SANCHS1407](#)> **Sánchez Sánchez, Manuel**

"Letters to the Editor — Cartas al Editor: Problems in the Collecting of Postal Stationery of the Socialist Period. Problemas en el coleccionismo de Enteros Postales del período socialista"

JCP, Vol.5, No.3, Issue No.17, Jul-Sep 2014, pp.26-27, ill., Eng. & Span.

<[SANCHV1603](#)> **Sánchez Villalba, Pedro**

"Pedro Sánchez Villalba. Sobre la Evolución del Correo Marítimo a las Yndias en Barcos de Vela"

("Pedro Sánchez Villalba. On the Evolutio of the Maritime Mails to the Yndies in Sailboats")

ECO, Yr.LXXII, No.1249, Mar 2016, p.6, ill., Span. Also listed as <ECO1603a>.

Report of the conference given on the topic by Pedro Sánchez Villalba at a meeting of SOFIMA on January 24, 2016, with a one page summary of the contents of the conference.

<[SANCHV2404](#)> **Sánchez Villalba, Pedro**

"El Correo a Yndias en los Barcos de Vela: Evolución Histórica entre 1514 y 1851."

("Mail to the Indies on Sailboats: Historical Evolution between 1514 and 1851")

EcoFN, Yr.80, No.1338, Apr 2024, p.7, ill., Span.

Summary of the conference given by Mr. Sánchez Villalba on Sunday, 24 February 2024, at the headquarters of the Philatelic Society of Madrid as the 5th conference of a cycle of conferences on maritime mail.

<[SAND1007](#)> **Sandafayre Stamp Auctions**

Sandafayre on-line Auction 5176, Closing 20 July 2010

Knutsford, United Kingdom: Sandafayre (Holdings) Ltd. On-line Auction 5176, Closing 20 July 2010. Cuba lot 8160, illustrated. This was lot 205 of the Dr. Miguel Ibáñez collection sold by the Barcelona auction house of Soler & Llach on 14 December 1995 (see <S&LL9512>).

<[SAND8604](#)> **Sandrik, William A.**

"Disinfected Mail: Covers Used in the Are Scarce"

AP, Apr 1986, pp.334-348 (15), ill. Plus Letters to the Editor in AP of June 1986, from Alfredo V. Basurto and Luis M. Mendez on page.518., and from Vicente Merino on p.520; and replies from the author on pp.520 and 522 (intervening pages 519 and 521 contained full page ads).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SANF7712](#)> Sanford, Kendall C.

"Listing of Pan Am Crash Covers"

APJ, Vol.49, No.3, WNo.571, Dec 1977, pp.82-84 (3), ill.

The listing includes the crash of a Sikorsky S-42 plane that fell in the bay of Nipe in the vicinity of Antilla, Cuba, during a flight from San Juan, Puerto Rico, to Miami, Florida. It also lists two other flights that originated in Cuba and crashed. One was a flight from Havana to Key west which crashed on 15 August 1928 at Ft. Dale, Florida and the other one from Camagüey to Lisbon via New York which crashed upon landing on 22 Feb 1943.

<[SANF1810](#)> Sanford, Kendall C.

"Review of *Cuba First Flights and Airmail Events Catalogue - 1913-2018*, by Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez"

BMAPS, Vol.33, No.3, Oct-Dec 2018, pp.17-18, ill.

Book review of the catalog of Cuban FFCs and Special Airmail Events from 1913 to 2018 compiled by Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez (see <[SARR1810a](#)>). The catalog takes a new approach in organizing the all listings chronologically by the date of each flight, a departure of the traditional separation of national, international from and to Cuba, and special event commemorative covers. The listings include all of the listings in Rafael García's first FFC catalog of Cuba plus supplements, the Cuba entries in the AAMS catalogs, the Spanish Edifil specialized catalogs of Cuba, and many other previously undocumented flights taken from auction sale catalogs and the philatelic press. The catalog is profusely illustrated with full color pictures of most of the items listed.

<[SANF1901](#)> Sanford, Kendall C.

"Book Review/Reseña Bibliográfica:

Cuba First Flights And Airmail Events Catalog , 1913-2018.

Catálogo de Primeros Vuelos y Eventos del Correo Aéreo de Cuba, 1913-2018.

Compiled by: / Compilado por: Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez."

JCP, Vol.10, No.1, Issue 35, Jan-Mar 2019, pp.24-25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and translation into Spanish of <[SANF1810](#)>.

<[SANF1902](#)> Sanford, Kendall C.

"Literature Review. *Cuba First Flights and Airmail Events Catalogue - 1913-2018*, by Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez"

BAMS, Vol.61, No.244, Feb 2019, p.4.

Reprint of <[SANF1810](#)>.

<[SANM9411](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Statement of Income and Expenses. May 1 Through September 30, 1994"

CPa, Vol.6, No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, p.59, Eng.

The report ends with a bank balance of \$11,960.20 for the period covered.

<[SANM0901](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report, as of December 1, 2008"

CPa, Vol.20, No.55, Jan-Apr 2009, p.26, English only (only the title is bilingual).

The report covers the period from July 1 to December 30, 2008, ending with a bank balance of \$13,802.97.

<[SANM0905](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report, as of November 1, 2010"

CPa, Vol.20, No.56, May-Aug 2009, p.30, ill., English only (only the title is bilingual).

The report covers the period from January 1 to July 1, 2009, ending with a bank balance of \$12,943.99.

<[SANM1005](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report, as of November 1, 2010"

CPa, Vol.21, No.59, May-Aug 2010, p.30, ill., English only (only the title is bilingual).

The report covers the period from March 1 to July 1, 2010, ending with a bank balance of \$16,901.24.

<[SANM1009](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report, as of November 1, 2010"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.21, No.60, Sep-Dec 2010, p.26, English only (only the title is bilingual).

The report covers the period from July 1 to November 1, 2010, ending with a bank balance of \$17,314.95.

<[SANM1101](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report, as of March 1, 2011"

CPa, Vol.22, No.61, Jan-Apr 2011, p.34, English only (only the title is bilingual).

The report covers the period from November 1, 2010, to March 1, 2011, ending with a bank balance of \$18,520.90.

<[SANM1105](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report, as of July 1, 2011"

CPa, Vol.22, No.62, May-Aug 2011, p.26, English only (only the title is bilingual).

The report covers the period from March 1 to July 1, 2011, ending with a bank balance of \$19,802.30.

<[SANM1109](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Treasurer's Report. Income and Expense Summary."

CPa, Vol. 22, No.63, Sep-Dec 2011, p.23, ill., English only (only the title is bilingual).

CPSA Treasurer's report for the period starting on July 1, 2011 and ending late in 2011 with a bank balance of \$13,996.29. The report erroneously lists the end date as being the same as the starting date (should probably be October 31, 2011). No further Treasurer's report is provided for the end of 2011 or most of 2012 until the report covering the period October 31, 2012, to October 1, 2013, published on page 26 of the September-December 2013 issue of the CPSA journal.

<[SANM1309](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report. Income and Expense Summary"

CPa, Vol.24, No.69, Sep-Dec 2013, p.26, English only (only the title is bilingual).

CPSA Treasurer's Report from October 31, 2012, to October 1, 2013, ending with a bank balance of \$15,708.90.

The reported income includes a "PayPal Transfer" of \$3,388.64 that is not explained.

<[SANM1405](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero -- Treasurer's Report. Income and Expense Report (Informe de Ingresos y Gastos)."

CPa, Vol. 25, No.71, May-Aug 2014, p.14, ill., English only (only the title is bilingual).

CPSA Treasurer's Report from October 1, 2013, to June 1, 2014, ending with a bank balance of \$14,334.82.

<[SANM1505](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte de Tesorería -- Treasurer's Report. Income and Expense Report"

CPa, Vol. 25, No.74, May-Aug 2015, p.9, ill., English only (only the title is bilingual).

CPSA Treasurer's Report from June 1, 2014, to March 1, 2015, ending with a bank balance of \$17,382.67.

The report includes CPSA Auction #80 proceeds of \$3489.17 from which have to be deducted \$874.73 for printing of the auction bulletin plus mailing charges in order to calculate the real proceeds from the auction.

The report also includes \$13.92 for "Party Affair Expenses" and a "Local School Contribution" of \$600 presumably in payment for hosting local CPSA meetings at a Miami school. Both of these local expenses should not be paid from Society funds from a purported "international" organization, and should instead be totally financed by local participants.

<[SANM1605](#)> San Martín, Jr.; Carlos

"Reporte del Tesorero, Mayo 1, 2016 -- Treasurer's Report. May 1, 2016."

CPa, Vol. 27, No.77, May-Aug 2016, p.25, ill., English only (only the title is bilingual).

CPSA Treasurer's Report from March 1, 2015, to May 1, 2016, ending with a bank balance of \$19,130.14.

The report has very poor resolution and is barely readable. Under the "Expenses" column there is an entry for Mailing and a separate entry for Postage, without specifying why a distinction is made. Again, local Miami meeting expenses are paid with overall society funds. This is the last CPSA Treasurer's Report prepared by Carlos San Martín, Jr. as Treasurer of the CPSA since mid 1989. The next CPSA Treasurer's Report was prepared by the new CPSA Treasurer, Peter M. Abreu (see <[ABRE1705](#)>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<SANT3612> Santos Jiménez, R.

"Major-General Máximo Gómez Báez"

WSC, 5 December 1936, 2 pp. [Also listed as <WSC3612>]

<SANT0612> Santos Macías, Osmany

"Sellos con error en el diseño del escudo cubano"

("Stamps Showing Errors in the Design of the Cuban Coat of Arms")

Dated 18 Dec 2006, 2pp., ill., Span. The article appears referenced in the "Foro Internacional de Filatelia" by Ignacio Ortiz-Bello starting with an entry dated 8 May 2008.

Brief article describing and illustrating a recurring error in the orientation of the key in the top section of Cuba's coat of arms. The error appears starting with the 1874 stamp issued by the Cuban Republic in Arms and continues to appear on several other Republic and Castro era stamps.

<SANT0805> Santos Macías, Osmany

"Cuba.-Sellos con diseños erróneos" ("Cuba.-Stamps with erroneous designs")

Published in Foro Internacional de Filatelia Ignacio A.Ortiz-Bello (The Ignacio A. Ortiz-Bello International Philatelic Forum) (see <ORTIB-Foro>), dated 7 May 2008, 9 pp., ill., Span.

Series of entries in the forum by Osmany Santos Macías who points out an error in the orientation of the key at the top of the Cuban coat of arms as illustrated in the 1940 Cuban stamp commemorating the 100th anniversary of the first stamp in the world. The author continues in several postings to identify other Cuban stamps showing the same error in their design and provides a copy of his previous article <SANT0612> for posting in the forum.

<SANT1108> Santos Macías, Osmany

"Recibe joven cubano Gran Premio Juvenil en Exposición Mundial de Filatelia PHILANIPPON 2011"
("Cuban Youth Obtains the Juvenile Grand Award at the World Stamp Show PHILANIPPON 2011")

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Periódico *Cinco de Septiembre* (Newspaper *Fifth of September*), 10 Aug 2011, 2 pp., ill., Span. Taken from the newspaper's website at www.5septiembre.cu. Also published in the website **CUBADEBATE** on the same date (www.cubadebate.cu), 2 pp., ill., Span. The article is accesible via the following url:

<http://www.cubadebate.cu/noticias/2011/08/10/recibe-joven-cubano-gran-premio-juvenil-en-exposicion-mundial-de-filatelia-philanippon-2011/> Also see <HERNS1108>.

Report on the Juvenile Grand Award obtained by Adrián Fernández Guzmán at the Japan World Stamp Exhibition (Philanippon 2011) for his exhibit "Prephilatelic Postal Marks of Cuba" which had also obtained the top juvenile awards in China 2009 and Portugal 2010.

<SANT1210> Santos Macías, Osmany

"A Journal About Philately and Numismatics. 1931."

"Una revista sobre filatelia y numismática. 1931."

JCP, Vol.3, No.4, Issue 10, Oct-Dec 2012, pp.17-19 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<SANT1504> Santos Macías, Osmany

"Stamps with an Error in the Design of the Cuban Coat of Arms"

"Sellos con Error en el Diseño del Escudo Cubano"

JCP, Vol.6, No.2, Issue No.20, Apr-Jun 2015, pp.16-18 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint, and translation into English of <SANT0612>.

<SANZ9412> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"I Exposición Filatélica Binacional Cubano-Española"

("First Bi-National Cuban-Spanish Philatelic Exposition")

RF, No.301, Dec 1994, p.825, ill., Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SANZ9510](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"La Exposición Binacional de La Habana"

("The Bi-National Exhibition of La Habana")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.10, 1995, pp.19-20, ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1995; the 10 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

Report of the combined Cuban-Spanish exhibition held in Havana from the September 19-24, 1995, highlighting key participants from both nations and mayor events and accomplishments. Among the important events noted was the inauguration of the 1st Exhibition of Postal Designs of Cuba.

<[SANZ9511](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"Inscripciones Microscópicas"

("Microscopic Inscriptions")

Posta, Second Epoch, No.11, 1995, pp.32-33, ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1995; the 11 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

Article on the stamps issued to commemorate the Declaration of Havana (Scott C219-C221, C221a) showing an initial fragment of the text of the declaration in Spanish, English, and French as microscopic inscriptions in the background of the stamps which are readable with the use of magnification.

<[SANZ9512](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"Museo Postal de Cuba. Festejos por el 30 Aniversario."

("Cuban Postal Museum. Festivities on Its 30th Anniversary.")

Posta, Second Epoch, No.12, 1995, p.233, ill., Span. The issue does not have a date other than 1995; the 12 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

Report of the year-long festivities held to celebrate the 30th anniversary of the establishment of the Cuban Postal Museum.

<[SANZ9817](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"Y si vas al Cobre..." ("If you go to the Cobre [Sanctuary]...")

Posta, Segunda Epoca, No.11, 1998, p.14, ill., Span. Also listed as <SANZ9817>

The issue does not have a date other than 1998; the 17 in the citation key is taken from the issue number.

The article's title mimics the title of a Cuban popular song dealing with the Sanctuary of the patron Virgin of Cuba "La Caridad del Cobre". The article relates the history of the Basilica and cites and illustrates stamps from three issues of Cuba, two that show images of the Basilica (Scott 3764 and 3468, Edifil 4101 and 3804 in descending order on the page) and one that shows an image of the virgin (Scott 559, Edifil 571, last one on the page).

<[SANZ1008](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"Canceladores en lugar de sellos"

("Cancellations in lieu of stamps")

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on "Culture and Education" (Cultura y Educación), 23 Sep 2010, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1009](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"Todo un éxito MATEX 2010"

("MATEX 2010 was a total success")

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on "Culture and Education" (Cultura y Educación), 23 Sep 2010, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1010](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

"Descollantes resultados de Cuba en Exposición Mundial de Filatelia Portugal 2010"

("Exceptional results obtained by Cuba at the Portugal 2010 World Philatelic Exhibition")

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on "Culture and Education" (Cultura y Educación), 18 Oct 2010, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SANZ1011a](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“Cuba brilló en Portugal”

(“Cuba shined in Portugal”)

Habana, Cuba: Bohemia Website (www.bohemia.cu), “Filatelia” (Philately) section, 11 Nov 2010, 2 pp., Span.

<[SANZ1011b](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“Saludo Filatélico al Festival Mundial de la Juventud y los Estudiantes”

(“Philatelic Greetings to the Festival of World Youth and Students”)

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on “Culture and Education” (Cultura y Educación), 19 Nov 2010, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1011c](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“XIV Congreso Filatélico, hora de recuento”

(“The 14th Philatelic Congress, time to recolect”)

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on “Culture and Education” (Cultura y Educación), 24 Nov 2010, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1012a](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“La de Carlos, una colección única”

(“Carlos’ collection, a unique collection”)

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on “Culture and Education” (Cultura y Educación), 15 Dec 2010, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1012b](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“Promover la solidaridad con los Cinco desde la filatelia”

(“Promoting solidarity with the Five using philately”)

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on “Culture and Education” (Cultura y Educación), 20 Dec 2010, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

On the use of philately to promote the liberation of the five Cuban nationals held by the U.S. on espionage charges. The article is a prime example of the Cuban government’s shameful use of philately to promote political agendas, especially among its youth. The article is obviously full of misinformation on the case.

<[SANZ1101a](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“Presente Cuba en Exposición Mundial de Filatelia en la India”

(“Cuba is Present at the World Philatelic Exhibition in India”)

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on “Culture and Education” (Cultura y Educación), 13 Jan 2011, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1101b](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“Para el 2011 la administración postal propone” (“For 2011 the postal administration proposes”)

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on “Culture and Education” (Cultura y Educación), 17 Jan 2011, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1108](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“Conquista Cuba Gran Premio Juvenil en Exposición Mundial de Filatelia”

(“Cuba Conquers Great Youth Award at World Philatelic Exhibition”)

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), section on “Culture and Education” (Cultura y Educación), 10 Aug 2011, 2 pp., Span. Search in website for articles by Lucía Sanz Araujo.

<[SANZ1305](#)> Sanz Araujo, Lucía

“Cuba with Six Collections at World Philatelic Exhibition in Australia”

Habana, Cuba: Radio Rebelde Website (www.radiorebelde.cu), 28 May 2013, 2 pp., ill., Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of Cuba's participation at the 2013 World Philatelic Exhibition in Australia with six collections. Two of the Cuban participants are identified by name and their exhibits are described in general terms (the titles of the exhibits or the awards obtained are not specified). Also report that the Cuban post office issued six stamps and one souvenir sheet for the occasion (Edifil 5832-5838). The stamps and souvenir sheet are shown at the beginning of the article.

<SAP8310> The Spanish-American Philatelist (SAP)

"Catálogo Edifil de Cuba"

SAP, Vol.6, No.1, Oct-Nov 1983, pp.4-5, Span.

Book review of the 1983 Edition (Second Edition) of the Edifil Specialized Catalog of Cuba (see <EDIFILc>).

The review indicates that the catalog is dated 1982, but this is an error: the Second Edition of the catalog is dated 1983 and the First Edition is dated 1981; there was no 1982 Edition.

<SARD3909> Sarda, Francisco

"Habano Tobacco Stamps (An Official Announcement by the Cuban Secretary of Communications)"

LINN, Vol.11, **No.xx, WNo. yyy**, 30 Sep 1939, pp.763-764,775 (3).

<SARDI1707> Sardinero, Jacinto

"Presentación del *Manual de las Tarifas Postales de España y Territorios de Ultramar* por José Antonio Herraiz"

("Presentation of the *Handbook of Postal Rates of Spain and Overseas Territories* by José Antonio Herraiz"

EcoFN, Yr.73, No.1264, Jul-Aug 2017, p.6, ill., Span.

Book review of the subject handbook which includes Cuba as part of the Spanish Overseas Territories.

<SARDI2211> Sardinero, Jacinto

"La controversia de los Enteros Postales cubanos del período especial por Juan Enrique Page de la Vega"

("The Controversy Over the Cuban Postal Stationery of the 'Special Period' by Juan Enrique Page de la Vega")

EcoFN, Yr.78, No.1322, Nov 2022, p.8, ill., Span. Also listed as (<PAGE2211>).

Report by Jacinto Sardinero of a talk on the subject given by Mr. Page de la Vega at some undisclosed venue.

<SARG7807> Sarge's Coin & Stamp

"Cuba. Price List of Stamps"

LINN, 13 Jul 1978, p.XX.

Advertisement listing prices of Cuban stamps offered by Sarge's Coin & Stamp of Knoxville, TN.

<SARR0409> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"British Stamped Paper for the Island of Cuba During the Occupation of Havana in 1762."

"El Papel Sellado Británico de la Isla de Cuba Durante la Ocupación de La Habana en 1762."

CPa, Vol.16, No.48, Last Third 2004, pp.113-115 (3), Eng. & Span.

<SARR0507> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"New Cuban Stampless Markings" "Nuevas Marcas de Prefilatelia Cubana"

CPa, Vol.17, No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.48-52 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<SARR0511> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"Primeras emisiones de Cuba sobre documentos fiscales. ¿Sellos con uso postal o fiscal?"

("First stamp issues of Cuba on revenue documents. Postal or revenue usage?")

CPb, No.2, Nov 2005, pp.15-16, ill., Span.

The article analyzes the use of postage stamps of the first issues of Cuba on revenue documents and comes to the conclusion that they were used to pay the postage charges for conveyance of the revenue documents through the mails as deduced from accounting notes on the documents themselves.

<SARR0601> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"Los primeros servicios postales de ferrocarril en Cuba"

("The first railroad postal services in Cuba")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

CPb, Second Epoch, No.3, Jan-Apr 2006, pp.5-11 (7), ill., Span.

Historical overview of the development of the railroad mail service in Cuba. The article then follows to show and discuss some of the early railroad postal markings, provides a listing of the main railroad companies involved in the transportation of mails, and some of the rates that applied.

<[SARR0701](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"Contemporary Forgeries of "Derecho Judicial" Revenue Stamps for the Spanish West Indies Used in Cuba"

"Falsificaciones Contemporáneas de Sellos Fiscales de Derecho Judicial para Antillas Españolas Usadas en Cuba"
CPa, Vol.18, No.51, First Third 2007, front cover plus pp.13-14, 39 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[SARR0701a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"Primera emisión permanente de la Intervención Americana. Roturas más significativas de las planchas de habilitación." ("First permanent stamp issue of the U.S. Administration. Identification of the more significant breaks in the surcharge plates.")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.4, Jan-Jun 2007, pp.2-5 (4), ill., Span.

Overview of the U.S. stamps surcharged for regular postage use in Cuba (Scott 221-226, E1) with details of their method of production, followed by a listing and illustration of the more significant breaks of the letters in the surcharges. The postage due surcharged stamps (Scott J1-J4) are not discussed.

<[SARR0800](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

Las emisiones de sellos de Derecho Judicial usados en Cuba, 1864-1870.

The Judicial Law Stamp issues used in Cuba

Co-author: Fernando Cabello Borrás (also listed as <[CABE0800](#)>).

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the authors, 2008, 160 pp., profusely illustrated, Span. & Eng. Translation of the Spanish text into English by José Ramón Mallón Bauzá

This is a comprehensive study of the "Derecho Judicial" (Judicial Law) revenue stamps of Cuba of the period from 1864 to 1870. The book sets these stamps in their historical context, provides an overview and analysis of the set of issues, and then goes into a detailed description of each year issue with excellent color illustrations of the stamps, their technical printing information, examples of usages, and record and description of any known counterfeits. The text is in Spanish with translations in English up to page 122. The annexes starting on p.123 are only provided in Spanish in unnumbered pages. The first annex is by Fernando Cabello and is titled "Alegoría de la Justicia. Un diseño con avatares. Evolución y cambios en el diseño del clisé de la ALEGORIA DE LA JUSTICIA 1865-1881." This translates into "Allegory of Justice. An evolving design. Evolution and changes in the design of the cliché of the Allegory of Justice 1865-1881." This piece traces the changes in the cliché design throughout its period of use with detailed illustrations of the changes. It is followed by a detailed description, classification, and illustration of the known postal forgeries of the period and ends with a similar exposé of the known philatelic forgeries. This annex spans pages 125 to 142. The second annex is found on pages 143-146 and is titled "Falsificaciones de sellos fiscales de Derecho Judicial para Antillas Españolas usados en Cuba" ("Forgeries of the Judicial Law revenue stamps of the Antilles used in Cuba") and focuses on postal forgeries of the 1867 and 1868 issues. No author is listed for this annex, but we suspect it is Mr. Sarriás. The last annex is a single page annex on p. 147 consisting of a table with two sections; the first one describing the Spanish monetary system and the second one describing the Cuban one. The annexes are followed by a one page bibliography and a one page index that is in reality a table of contents.

<[SARR0909](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"La Florida Oriental Española" ("Eastern Spanish Florida")

Co-author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR0909](#)>).

ACAD, Yr.X, No.13, Sep 2009, pp.37-47 (11), ill., Span.

Quoting from the English summary in ACAD: The article discusses "the postal history of Eastern Florida during the first Spanish period (1513-1763), the British period (1763-1784), and the second Spanish period (1784-1821).. During the second Spanish period a postal office, depending upon Havana, was established in San Agustín at the end of June 1874". The close interrelationship between Eastern Spanish Florida and Cuba make this article of interest to the Cuban postal historian.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SARR1100a](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Primeras emisiones sobre documentos fiscales ¿Sellos con uso postal o fiscal?"

("First Stamp Issues on Revenue Documents. Postally or Fiscally Used Stamps?")

FE, No.1, 2011, pp.7-9 (3), ill., Span.

Brief article that argues that the majority of postage stamps of the first issues of Cuba found on revenue documents were applied to them to pay fees incurred in the mailing of court documents and not used to pay fiscal fees for which purpose there were revenue stamps in higher denominations than those of postage stamps, thus being more appropriate for the payment of the higher fiscal fees usually owed.

<[SARR1100b](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Los primeros servicios postales del ferrocarril de Cuba"

("The First Postal Services by the Cuban Railways")

FE, No.1, 2011, pp.27-32 (6), ill., Span.

<[SARR1305](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"The Auditor's Rubric" "La Rúbrica del Interventor"

Co-author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <[KOUR1305a](#)>).

CPa, Vol.24, No.68, May-Aug 2013, pp.20-22 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[SARR1308](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

Catalog of Spanish Colonial Revenue Paper Used in Cuba, Volume I (1640-1868)

Catálogo de papel sellado de colonias españolas usado en Cuba, Tomo I (1640-1868)

Arenys del Mar, Barcelona: Cuadernos de Filatelia Cubana No. II, Aug 2013, 193 pp., ill., Span. Limited edition of 100 copies.

A comprehensive specialized catalog of the Spanish colonial revenue paper used in Cuba from the first known example of 1640 through 1868. The catalog does not include pricing information, but does include a rarity code. The catalog includes a historical overview of the introduction and use of revenue paper in Spain and colonies and then follows with the cataloging of the Spanish colonial revenue paper used in Cuba during the Habsburg and Bourbon dynasties up to 1868.

<[SARR1409a](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"La mayor falsificación del papel sellado de la isla de Cuba"

("The Most Extensive Forgery of Revenue Paper of the Island of Cuba")

RE, No.518, Sep 2014, pp.544-546 (3), ill., Span.

<[SARR1409b](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Sellos de las Antillas españolas sobre documento: ¿Uso Fiscal o Uso Postal?"

("Stamps of the Spanish Antilles on Documents: Fiscal or Postal Use")

España Coleccionista, Journal of the Philatelic Society of Madrid (SOFIMA), Yr.54, Third Epoch, No.14, 2014.

Article presented in the Forum of Revenue Stamps and Postal Stationery, held in Madrid, 4-7 Sep 2014, during the First Bogota-Madrid Philatelic Exhibition. Pages 67-70 (4), ill, in Spanish.

Article looks at various legal documents bearing postage stamps of the early issues of Cuba, sometimes combined with some revenue stamps and concludes that they were used as revenue stamps. The article also mentions that the use of those early postage stamps as revenue stamps is extremely rare.

<[SARR1410](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Los sellos fiscales de Cuba HABILITADOS POR LA NACION"

("The Cuban Revenue Stamps HABILITADOS POR LA NACION")

EcoFN, Yr. LXX, No.1233, Oct 2014, p.29, ill., Span.

<[SARR1503](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

Catálogo de Sellos de Escribanos, Abogados, Procuradores y Notarios de Cuba (1796-1958)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

(Catalog of Cuban Stamps for Court Clerks, Lawyers, Solicitors, and Notaries (1796-1958))

Arenys de Mar, Barcelona: Filatelia de La Habana, Cuadernos de Filatelia Cubana I (Notebooks of Cuban Philately No.I), March 2015, ill., Span. Limited edition of 100 copies.
See <IGLEF1505> for a book review.

<SARR1600> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Sellos de las Antillas Españolas sobre documento: ¿uso fiscal o uso postal?"

("Stamps of the Spanish Antilles on Documents: Fiscal or Postal Use?")

Madrid, Spain: *Estudios (Studies) El Eco Filatélico, Vol.1, Filatelia Fiscal (Fiscal Philately)*, Published by Grupo Nexo, 2016, pp.89-92 (4), ill., Span.

Article exploring whether stamps of the Spanish Antilles affixed to legal documents, sometimes together with some revenue stamps, sometimes by themselves, were used to pay revenue fees in place of revenue stamps that might not have been available at certain government offices, or were used to pay postage fees for the conveyance of the documents to their destination. The matter is complicated by the fact that early philatelists were only interested in preserving the pages of the documents bearing the stamps and many times discarded the rest of the document, making it difficult to ascertain the usage of the stamps on the document pages that were preserved. In the article the author illustrates and discusses several such documents in which there is indication that the stamps were used to pay some postal fees that were due, as derived from annotations on the documents.

<SARR1601> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Certified Mail During the Prephilatelic Period"

"El Correo Certificado en el Período Prefilatelico"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.76, Jan-Apr 2016, pp.28-32 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

<SARR1607> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Catalogue of Cuban Forwarding Agents"

"Catálogo de Agentes Reencaminadores de Cuba"

Arenys del Mar, Barcelona, Spain: The author, July 2016, 203 pp., ill., Eng. & Span. Limited edition of 100.

This is a comprehensive illustrated catalog of Cuban forwarding agents with detailed information about each of the agents listed, including illustrations of covers showing the forwarder's markings which are also enlarged for easier identification. No pricing information is provided.

<SARR1609> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Introducción a los Agentes Reencaminadores de Cuba"

("Introduction Into the Forwarding Agents of Cuba")

RF, Yr.50, No.540, Sep 2016, pp.600-601, ill., Span.

Overview of the forwarding agents servicing Cuban correspondence from 1850 to 1870 when they disappear due to postal regulations that overshadow their business. See <SARR1607> for a catalog of Cuban forwarding agents by Mr. Sarrías. Also see listings under Kenneth Rowe in this bibliography.

<SARR1700> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Los legajos perdidos del Falso de La Habana"

("The Lost Legal Documentation Pertaining to the *Havana Stamp Forgery*")

Madrid, Spain: *Estudios (Studies) El Eco Filatélico, Vol.2, Filatelia Fiscal (Fiscal Philately)*, Published by Grupo Nexo, 2017, pp.141-145 (5), ill., Span.

Article on the discovery of the legal documents recording the legal trial of the people involved in the forgery of the first issue stamps known today as the "Havana Stamp Forgeries" since they originated and were mostly used in Havana. The article provides an overview of the case, the people involved, the way they operated, and how they were discovered and tried. The article illustrates several of the forgeries off and on documents.

<SARR1705> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"LA CHAMBELONA. Crónica de una controvertida habilitación cubana"

("LA CHAMBELONA. Chronicle of a Controversial Cuban Overprint")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RF, Year 51, No.548, May 2017, pp.321-324 (4), ill., Span.

A detailed analysis of the historical context of these rare overprinted Cuban stamps resulting from a political revolt in the province of Camagüey, in an attempt to make known the origins and circumstances of the overprinted stamp issue so that philatelists can reach educated conclusions about their legitimacy.

<[SARR1710](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Entrevista: Adolfo 'Fito' Sarrías Enríquez. Experto en Historia Postal y Fiscal de Cuba."

("Interview : Adolfo 'Fito' Sarrías Enríquez. Expert in Cuban Postal and Revenue History.")

EcoFN, Yr.LXXIII, No.1266, Oct 2017, front cover & pp.48-51 (5), ill., Span. Also listed as <[EcoFN1710](#)>.

Interview conducted by the Spanish philatelic and numismatic journal *El Eco Filatélico y Numismático* with Adolfo 'Fito' Sarrías Enríquez, expert in Cuban postal and revenue stamps and associated documents, subject of several publications under his name, and who is at the same time a philatelic dealer through his website "Filatelia Habana" together with his wife.

<[SARR1810a](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

Catálogo de Primeros Vuelos y Eventos del Correo Aéreo de Cuba (1913-2018).

Cuba First Flights and Airmail Events Catalogue (1913-2018).

San Pol de Mar, Barcelona, Spain: Oct 2018, 128 pp. of European size A4, ill., Span. & Eng.

Catalog of Cuban FFCs and Special Airmail Events from 1913 to 2018 compiled by Adolfo Sarrías Enríquez. The catalog takes a new approach in organizing the all listings chronologically by the date of each flight, a departure of the traditional separation of national, international from and to Cuba, and special event commemorative covers. The listings include all of the listings in Rafael García's first FFC catalog of Cuba plus supplements, the Cuba entries in the AAMS catalogs, the Spanish Edifil specialized catalogs of Cuba, and many other previously undocumented flights taken from auction sale catalogs and the philatelic press. The catalog is profusely illustrated with full color pictures of most of the items listed. See <[SANF1901](#)> for a book review.

<[SARR1810b](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

Cuba, emisiones permanentes durante la intervención Norteamericana

(Cuba, Definitive Stamp Issues During the U.S. Administration),

Adolfo Sarrías Enríquez: 2018 EXFILNA 2018 Exhibit, held in Seville, Spain, from October 31 to November 4, 2018. Awarded a Large Gold Medal and Special Award, 80 pp., ill. in Spanish.

The exhibit covered the stamps issued during the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba, Scott 221-231, E1-E2, and J1-J4, but did not include the provisional Puerto Príncipe issues. The exhibit covers mint and used stamps, blocks, major and minor varieties, proofs, usages on and off cover with emphasis on cancellations and rates.

<[SARR2102](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Los sellos de Cuba de Derecho Judicial"

("Cuban Judicial Law Stamps")

Madrid, Spain: Federación Española de Sociedades Filatélicas (FESOFI) / Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies; Cuadernos de Filatelia Nº 27 (Philatelic Notebooks Nº 27), Feb 2021, pp.71-72, ill., Span.

Brief overview of the subject stamps with emphasis on whether the Judicial Law overprinted stamps of 1868 and 1869 were actually used in Cuba. The author indicates that no genuine use of the 1868 stamps on documents have been found to date and only a few of the 1869 stamps are known to exist genuinely used on documents.

<[SARR2111](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

"Estudio del servicio postal interior y sus marcas postales en la Isla de Cuba durante el período prefilatélico (1750-1855)." ("Study of the Domestic Postal Service and its Postal Markings in the Island of Cuba During the Pre-Philatelic Period (1750-1855).")

Madrid, Spain: Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal (RAHFeHP, Royal Spanish Academy of Philately and Postal History), Discursos Académicos (Academic Presentations), Vol. XLIX, November 2021, 236 pp., ill., Span. The link <[SARR2111](#)> is to a book review that appeared in ACAD, Yr. XXIII, Aug 2022, No.26, pp.183-184 and a report on pp. 187-188 of the same publication of the presentation by Sarrías of the book at a

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

meeting of the RAHFeHP where he was inducted as a “numbered member” of the RAHFeHP. For another book review by Jesús Sitja see <SITJ2111>.

In this book, Adolfo Sarriás provides relevant information about the creation and operation of the postal system during colonial times from its inception until the year 1855 in which the advance franking of mail was established by the use of postage stamps. Additionally, the principal body of the book is complemented with 22 annexes that facilitate all sorts of searches related to routes and postal stations of the Pearl of the Caribbean.

<[SARR2201a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Introduction to the Forwarding Agents in Cuba”

“Introducción a los Agentes Reencaminadores de Cuba”

CPa, No.95, Jan-Apr 2021, pp.22 24 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the forwarding agents operating in Cuba. This is a reprint and English translation of <SARR1609> derived from <SARR1607>, the book on the subject by the author.

<[SARR2201b](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“The First ‘Perfin’ of Cuba: J.F.B. & Co. on an Insurance Tax Stamp of 1884-85?”

“¿El primer ‘Perfin’ de Cuba: J.F.B. & Co. sobre el sello de Pólizas de 1884-85?”

CPa, No.95, Jan-Apr 2021, p.29, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the finding of the perfin J.F.B. & Co. on a revenue stamp purported to be the earliest use of a perfin on a Cuban stamp. The latter is not quite correct. See <LITT1303> for a different perfin on an 1884 Giro stamp.

<[SARR2203a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Marcas Postales Lineales de Cuba del Período Isabelino”

(“Straightline Postal Markings of Cuba of the Isabel II Period”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL’22 Virtual Exhibition, 5-31 Mar 2022, Eight frame exhibit (128 pp.), ill., in Spanish.

Exhibit presented at the CUBAFIL’22 virtual exhibition hosted by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately, from 5-31 March 2022 at the website “Filatelia de Cuba” (“Cuban Philately”). The same exhibit was also presented in the CUBAFIL’23 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition.

<[SARR2206](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Un Mensajero Azul muy “especial” pero con certificado de expertización”

(“A Very ‘Special’ Blue Special Delivery Stamp but with an Expertization Certificate”)

FDCW, 22 Jun 2022, 2 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/un-mensajero-azul-muy-especial-pero-con-certificado-de-expertizacion/>

Article detailing the rationale for the belief that the illustrated postcard bearing a Scott E1 special delivery stamp is a forgery. The rationale presented is erroneous as detailed in my annotations to the source document.

<[SARR2209a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Prefilatelia cubana 1. ¿Cómo se entregaba la correspondencia en la Cuba colonial?”

(“Cuban Prephilately 1: How was Mail Delivered in Colonial Cuba?”)

Blog Filatelia de Cuba; posted 7 Sep 2023, 3 pages, ill., Span.

First in a series of articles on Cuban prephilately. This one is focused on the 5% of colonial mail that corresponded to private mail, the other 95% being official mail. 4% of private mail was addressed to the corresponding post office of the addressee where it was posted on a list for the addressee to pick it up and pay the fees marked on the letter. The 1% of private letters directly addressed to the recipient were charged an additional ¼ real that was paid to the mailman delivering the letter to complement his salary. The article illustrates examples of both types of private letters.

<[SARR2209b](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Prefilatelia 2. La marca ‘Vapor de La Habana’ ... cuando una pieza desmonta una teoría.”

(“Prephilately 2. The marking ‘Vapor de La Habana’ ... when an item disassembles a theory.”)

Blog Filatelia de Cuba; posted 10 Sep 2023, 2 pages, ill., Span.

Article that dismantles the theory proposed by various authors that the “Vapor de La Habnas” marking was applied to mail in Santiago de Cuba to mail sent to Havana via a coastal ship, some suggesting that “Vapor de La

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Habana” was the name of the ship. However, Sarriás notes that there were many ships on that route, so that the name must have been generic in nature. Furthermore, he mentions that he has a letter sent from Havana to Santiago de Cuba with a black “Vapor de La Habana” marking and a black datestamp of origin, and that the letter also bears the same marking in blue ink and a corresponding arrival datestamp in blue, unequivocally demonstrating that the marking was applied in both cities, either as a mark of origin or receipt. The article shows a copy of the front and back of said cover.

<[SARR2210a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Una historia de censuras y envidia. El secuestro y destrucción del catálogo de sellos de Cuba de Carlos Echenagusía de 1978.” (“A History of Censure and Envy. The Seizure and Destruction of the 1978 Catalog of Cuban Stamps of Carlos Echenagusía”)

JCP, Vol.13, No.4, Issue No.50, Oct-Dec 2022, pp.20-21, ill., Eng. & Span. Based on <[SARR2212b](#)>, previously posted. Story behind the seizure and destruction by the Cuban Government of a catalog of Cuban stamps prepared by Carlos Echenagusía while under the employment Ministry of Communications as stamp designer. Mr. Sarriás article arguments that the destruction of the catalog was motivated by a request from José Luis Guerra Aguiar, director of the Cuban Postal Museum, who perceived Echenagusía’s catalog as competing with his own publications, and those of the Cuban Postal Museum, some of which were derived from Echenagusía’s previous works, and probably reflected in his catalog. Mr. Sarriás’s deductions are most probably correct since he and Echenagusía are good friends, are now both living in Spain, and he has recently obtained one of the copies of the catalog salvaged from destruction by Echenagusía at the time.

<[SARR2210b](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“El único correo de campaña del Presidente Céspedes. Cuba celebra el día de la independencia.” (“The only military campaign mail from President Céspedes. Cuba celebrates Independence Day”)

FDCW, 10 Oct 2022, 3 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/el-unico-correo-de-campana-del-presidente-cespedes-cuba-celebra-el-dia-de-la-independencia/>

Report of the only known surviving piece of mail from Carlos Manuel de Céspedes serving as President of the Military Junta directing operations during the “Ten Years War” of Cuban Independence. The letter is dated 2 July 1869 from Sabanilla, Holguín, and is addressed to Mayor General Francisco Javier Cisneros in Guaramanao, Holguín. The article includes a complete transcription of the letter.

<[SARR2210c](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“La historia detrás del mayor bloque del Correo Interior de 1855”

(“Story Behind the Largest Block of the Interior Mail of 1855”)

FDCW, 25 Oct 2022, 2 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/la-historia-detras-del-mayor-bloque-del-correo-interior-de-1855/>

Story of the bottom sheet block of 3 x 4 of the Y ¼ surcharged stamp of 1855 with wide letter Y (Scott 5) that was acquired by Benaventura Cruz Planas in the 1930s from London auction house and eventually passed on from the Cruz Planas collection to form part of the Cuban Postal Museum where it currently resides.

<[SARR2212a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Cuando dos traidores aparecen en una emisión de sellos de Cuba. (primera y segunda parte)”

(“When two traitors appear in a Cuban stamp issue. (first and second part)”)

FDCW, First Part: 16 Dec 2022, 4 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/cuando-dos-traidores-aparecen-en-una-emision-de-sellos-de-cuba-primera-parte/>

FDCW, Second Part: 17 Dec 2023, 4 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/cuando-dos-traidores-aparecen-en-una-emision-de-sellos-de-cuba-segunda-parte/>

The first part identifies Cuban patriot Julio Sanguily Garrite who appears in the 8c. air mail stamp (Scott C131) of the 1956 issue of stamps dedicated to honor writers and prominent people of Cuba of the 19th century (Scott 553-556, C131-C133, E21) as being a traitor to Cuban independence. The second part identifies poet Juan Clemente Zenea, who appears in the 10c. regular postage issue (Scott 555) of the same stamp issue, also as a traitor to Cuban independence. The article cites supporting documentation for the identification of these two individuals as traitors to Cuban independence.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SARR2212b](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Una historia de censuras y envidia. El secuestro y destrucción del catálogo de sellos de Cuba de Carlos Echenagusia de 1978.” (“A History of Censure and Envy. The Seizure and Destruction of the 1978 Catalog of Cuban Stamps of Carlos Echenagusía”)

FDCW, 24 Dec 2022, 3 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/una-historia-de-censuras-y-envidia-el-secuestro-y-destruccion-del-catalogo-de-sellos-de-cuba-de-carlos-echenagusia-de-1978/>

This is the article on which <SARR2210a> was based.

<[SARR2301a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Convocatoria a la Segunda Expo Virtual CUBAFIL 2023”

(“Call for Participation in the Second Virtual Exhibition CUBAFIL 2023”)

FDCW, 11 Jan 2023, 4 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/convocatoria-a-la-segunda-expo-virtual-cubafil2023/>

Brief call for participation in the virtual exhibition CUBAFIL 2023 organized by the “Grupo para el Desarrollo de la Filatelia Cubana” (“Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately”). The introduction is followed by the detailed “Regulations of the Exhibition”.

<[SARR2301b](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Exposición Virtual CUBAFIL 2023”

“Virtual Exhibition CUBAFIL 2023”

CPa, Vol.XXXIII, No.97, Jan-Apr 2023, pp.21-22., ill., Span. & Eng.

Brief call for participation in the virtual exhibition CUBAFIL 2023 based on the success of CUBAFIL 2022, organized by the “Grupo para el Desarrollo de la Filatelia Cubana” (“Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately”).

<[SARR2302](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“A vuelta con los HABILITADOS POR LA NACION... Un nuevo sello sin catalogar”

(“Returning to the HABILITADOS POR LA NACION... A new stamp that has not been cataloged”)

RE, Feb 2023, pp.81-82, ill, Span.

Report of a 13 February 1869 document issued in the city of Ciego de Avila, Las Villas province, bearing a vertical strip of two and another vertical strip of 2 x 4 of 1869 10c. brown stamps with the HPLN overprint (Scott 39), but with the overprint in blue instead of black ink. The HPLN overprints were previously only known to have been applied to some telegraph stamps of the same era, but not known to have been applied to postage stamps, even those used to serve to pay revenue fees as is the case of those on the referenced document.

<[SARR2304a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Listado de colecciones participantes en la Exposición Virtual CUBAFIL 2023”

(“Listing of Collections Participating in the Virtual Exhibition CUBAFIL 2023”)

FDCW, 8 Apr 2023, 7 pp., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/listado-de-colecciones-participantes-en-la-exposicion-virtual-cubafil-2023/>

Announcement of the planned virtual exhibition CUBAFIL 2023 in the website *Filatelia de Cuba*, followed by a listing of participating exhibits that includes Cuban and non-Cuban exhibits. Cuban exhibits in the listing are highlighted in yellow. The CUBAFIL 2023 virtual exhibition will open for viewing on 22 April 2023.

<[SARR2304b](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Bodas de oro de un gigante discreto. 50 Aniv. del primer sello diseñado por José Antonio Medina Soto”

(“Gold Anniversary of a Discreet Giant. 50th Anniv. of the First Stamp Designed by José Antonio Medina Soto”)

FDCW, 9 Apr 2023, 1 p., ill., in Spanish. Downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/bodas-de-oro-de-un-gigante-discreto-50-aniv-del-primer-sello-disenado-por-jose-antonio-medina-soto/>

Brief account of the work of Cuban stamp designer José Antonio Medina Soto, the most prolific Cuban stamp designer, on the 50th anniversary of the first Cuban postal issue designed by him.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SARR2304c](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Marcas Postales Lineales de Cuba del Período Isabelino”

(“Straightline Postal Markings of Cuba of the Isabel II Period”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL’23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Eight-frame exhibit (128 pp.), ill., in Spanish.

Exhibit presented in the “Court of Honor” section at the CUBAFIL’23 virtual exhibition hosted by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately, from April 22-30, 2023 at the website “Filatelia de Cuba” (“Cuban Philately”). The same exhibit was presented in the CUBAFIL’22 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition (see <[SARR2203a](#)>).

<[SARR2304d](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Cuba. Emisiones del Período Isabelino. 1858-1869.”

(“Cuba. Issues of the Isabel II Period. 1858-1869.”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL’23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (80 pages), ill., in Spanish.

Exhibit presented for the first time in the Traditional Philately section of CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit is focused in the stamp issues from 1858 to 1869 starting with the stamps for Official Mail stamps from Spain used in Cuba from 1858 to 1860 (Edifil Correo Oficial Nos.6-9), followed by the same design printed in Havana in 1860 (Edifil Correo Oficial Nos.6R-9R). These are followed by the stamps issued during the reign of Isabel II from 1862 to 1866 (Scott 16-26). In both cases the base issues are combined with multiple blocks, varieties, cancellations, usages on covers and revenue papers, etc., with rates and other outstanding characteristics explained.

<[SARR2304e](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Cuba. Emisiones Permanentes del Período de la Intervención Norteamericana.”

(“Cuba. Permanent Issues of the North American Intervention Period.”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL’23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (80 pages), ill., in Spanish.

Exhibit of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226), followed by the set of stamps with Cuban motifs commonly known as the set of Allegories of the Republic (Scott 227-231). This exhibit was also presented at CUBAFIL’22.

<[SARR2304f](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Primera Emisión Postal de Antillas Españolas Usada en Cuba, 1855-1864”

(“First Postal Issue of the Spanish Antilles Used in Cuba, 1855-1864”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL’23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (80 pages), ill., in Spanish.

Five-frame (80 pages) exhibit of the Spanish Antilles stamps used in Cuba from 1855 to 1864 (Scott Nos. 1-14). This exhibit was also shown at CUBAFIL’22.

<[SARR2304g](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Los Agentes Reencaminadores de Cuba”

(“The Forwarding Agents of Cuba”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (80 pages), ill., in Spanish.

This exhibit was also presented at CUBAFIL’22 virtual exhibition.

The exhibit presents in alphabetical order the known forwarding agents that mostly operated from Havana, but also shows some agents from the port of Matanzas, Cárdenas, and Santiago de Cuba. Available information about each of the forwarding agents is briefly provided together with the handstamps they applied to the correspondence they forwarded.

<[SARR2304h](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Marcas postales Baeza de Cuba del período Isabelino” (“Baeza Postal Marks of Cuba of the Isabel II Period”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL’23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Eight-frame exhibit (128 pages), ill., in Spanish.

This exhibit was presented for the first time at CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit is organized according to the principal postal administrations of the island and their dependencies, starting with Havana, followed by Pinar del Río, Matanzas, Villaclara (Las Villas), Puerto Príncipe (Camagüey), and Santiago de Cuba, and ordered within each one according to the postal routes followed.

<[SARR2304i](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Aerofilatelia de Cuba” (“Cuban Aerophilately”)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (80 pages), ill., in Spanish. This exhibit was also presented at CUBAFIL'22 virtual exhibition.

The exhibit spans Cuban flights from 1920 to 1930, followed by the expansion of air mail routes from 1931 to 1948, showing and detailing key first flight covers of these periods. The presentation ends with a section on catapult airmail from and to Cuba.

<[SARR2304j](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Pagos a la Renta de Correos abonados con sellos y sellos de correos con uso fiscal en la Cuba Colonial.” (“Revenue Use of Postage Stamps on Legal Documents During Colonial Cuba.”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023.

83-page exhibit also presented at CUBAFIL'22, in Spanish. The exhibit covers two distinct periods. During the first period from 1855 to 1875 postage stamps were affixed to legal documents to pay the Post Office for services rendered during legal processes. During the second period from 1876 to 1896 postage stamps were affixed to legal documents to pay fees to the state government for processing of the documents. The exhibit identifies several cases where the fees were paid with forged postal stamps.

<[SARR2304k](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Primera emisión de Antillas Españolas. *Dos Reales Fuertes*.” (“First Issue of Spanish Antilles. *Two Reales Fuertes*.”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. One-frame exhibit that was also presented at CUBAFIL'22, in Spanish.

The exhibit covers the two shades of color of the 2 ‘reales de peseta fuerte’ (rpf) denomination of the 1855 stamp issue with loops watermark (Scott 3 and 4), the 2 rpf of the 1856 issue with crossed lines watermark, and the 2 rpf of the 1857 issue. Finally, the exhibit ends with a double page featuring two covers of the 1860 2 rpf surcharged Y¼ stamp (Scott 15) together with a cover sent from Matanzas to Havana with three copies of the Y¼ stamp with erased surcharges that passed as 2 rpf stamps paying a 6 rpf rate for the cover.

<[SARR2304m](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Cuba. Falsos postales de la primera emisión postal de Antillas Españolas.” (“Postal Forgeries of the First Postal Issue of the Spanish Antilles.”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. One-frame exhibit that was also presented at CUBAFIL'22, in Spanish.

The exhibit covers six different types of postal forgeries of stamps of the first issue of the Spanish Antilles used on Cuban covers, describing the characteristics identifying each forgery.

<[SARR2304n](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Vuelos Catapulteados de Cuba. Un nuevo descubrimiento.” (“Catapult Flights of Cuba. A New Discovery.”)

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition, 22-30 Apr 2023. One-frame exhibit that was also presented at CUBAFIL'22, in Spanish.

The exhibit displays and describes 17 covers that were sent from Matanzas to Havana to be forwarded to New York City for transport across the Atlantic by the ships “Europa” or “Bremen” which then catapulted them via airplane to Southampton, England, for subsequent delivery to their destinations in Europe. All of the covers shown were prepared in Matanzas by Cuban philatelist Enrique Marcet and were all returned to him from Europe.

<[SARR2305a](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“Descubriendo CUBAFIL'2023. Las emisiones de Alfonso XII de Ernesto Cuesta.” (“Revealing CUBAFIL'2023. The Stamp Issues of Alfonso XII by Ernesto Cuesta.”)

FDCW, 5 May 2023, 2 pp., ill., in Spanish.

Overview of the collection “The Stamp Issues of Alfonso XII” by Ernesto Cuesta presented at the virtual exhibition CUBFIL'2023.

<[SARR2305b](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

“The Story Behind the Largest Block of the Internal Havana Mail of 1855”

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol. 33, No.98, May-Aug 2023, p.12, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report and illustration of the largest block of the Y ¼ surcharged stamp Scott 6 currently held as part of the Dr. Buenaventura Cruz Planas collection at the Cuban National Postal Museum. The article mentions that the item was purchased by Cruz Planas in the 1930s at a London auction for an undisclosed amount of money.

<[SARR2305c](#)> **Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo**

“The Lost Files of the ‘Counterfeit of Havana’ Stamp.” “Los Legajos Perdidos del Sello ‘Falso de La Habana’.”

CPa, Vol. 33, No.98, May-Aug 2023, pp.17-23 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the finding of the court files documenting the prosecution of the “Havana Forgery” of the 1857 issue of Cuban stamps. The article recounts the prosecution of the individuals found responsible for the forgeries and thoroughly documents the forgeries, shows examples of two revenue documents bearing some of the forgeries, and illustrates a full sheet of the ½ real de plata fuerte stamp.

<[SARR2307a](#)> **Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Prefilatelia III. El establecimiento del Servicio Postal por la Real Hacienda entre 1747 y 1757,”

(“Prephilately III. The Establishment of the Postal Service by the Royal Treasury Between 1747 and 1757.”)

[Blog Filatelia de Cuba](#); posted 6 Jul 2023, 4 pages, ill., Span.

Historical overview of the establishment of a general postal service in the island of Cuba that would cover the island from Havana to Santiago de Cuba and back within the period of a month. The first day of each month a mail coach would depart from Havana with the intent of reaching Santiago de Cuba on the 14 of the month wether permitting. The mail coach would then return to Havana on the 16th day of the month, arriving at the end of the month. Intermediate stops would be made in Guanabacoa, Matanzas, Santa Clara, Sancti Spiritus, Puerto Príncipe, and Bayamo.

<[SARR2307b](#)> **Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Prefilatelia IV. El fin del Servicio Postal por la Real Hacienda y la subasta del Oficio de Correo Mayor,”

(“Prephilately IV. The End of the Postal Service by the Royal Treasury and the Auction of the Office of Main Postmaster.”)

[Blog Filatelia de Cuba](#); posted 13 Jul 2023, 3 pages, ill., Span.

Due to the limited success of the general postal service established in the island of Cuba described in <SARR2307a> it was decided to auction the Office of Main Postmaster with the prerequisite that the winner of that position would be responsible for putting in place the infrastructure for the postal service.during his tenure. The auction was won by Don Cipriano de la Luz Meirels who was in office from 1 March 1756 to late in 1757. Don Cipriano was officially removed from office on 29 November 1758 for political reasons.

<[SARR2308a](#)> **Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Prefilatelia V. Los inicios de l mandato del Correo Mayor y la primera oficina postal de La Habana.”

(“Prephilately V. The Start of Governance of the Main Postmaster and the First Post Office of Havana.”)

[Blog Filatelia de Cuba](#); posted 25 Aug 2023, 2 pages, ill., Span.

Follow-up to <SARR2307a> indicating that although the focus of Don Cipriano de la Luz during his short tenure as Main Postmaster was in the political arena, he made considerable improvements in the postal service. The article then focuses on the identification of the site of the first postal office of Havana, mentioning two separate locations cited by renowned philateliss AntonioBarreras and Angel Torrademe. The article ends by mentioning the first letter with a Cuban postal marking, the marking “HABANO”, sent from Havana to the Governor of Santiago de Cuba, which belonged to philatelist Buenaventura Cruz Planas and is currently at the Cuban Postal Museum.

<[SARR2308b](#)> **Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Prefilatelia VI. El servicio postal bajo la ocupación británica de la isla de Cuba.”

(“Prephilately VI. The Postal Service Under the British Occupation of the Island of Cuba.”)

[Blog Filatelia de Cuba](#); posted 26 Aug 2023, 2 pages, ill., Span.

Overview of the British occupation of the Island of Cuba and its minor impact on the existing postal service of the island. The article reports that the only philatelic evidence of the period of British occupation found to date has been the issue of revenue paper with a seal showing the British coat of arms. The existing Spanish postal systme and postal rates continued in effect without significant alteration by the British.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SARR2310](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Prefilatelia VII. La enajenación del Oficio de Correo Mayor y la fundación de los Correos Marítimo del Estado.”
 (“Prephilately VII. The Alienation of the Office of Main Postmaster and the Founding of the Maritime Posts of the State.”)

Blog Filatelia de Cuba; posted 21 Oct 2023, 3 pages, ill., Span.

Overview of the creation of the “Maritime Posts of the State” by Royal Order of 6 August 1764 that marked the end of the Office of Main Postmaster in the Spanish Antilles and Spain. Don José Antonio de Armona y Murga was appointed to head the new “Maritime Posts of the State” as “Principal Administrator of the Maritime and Terrestrial Mails” of the island with responsibility for the proper functioning of the mails in the island of Cuba. As such he was also responsible for clasifying and routing of all mail received in Havana from Spain for its American colonies and the return mail received from them directed to Spain.

<[SARR2312a](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Las falsificaciones en la historia postal cubana. La marca *Correo Interior* de 1860.... Como desgraciar una carta con una manipulación.” (“Forgeries in Cuban Postal History. The marking *Correo Interior* of 1860.... How to Disgrace a Cover with a Manipulation.”)

Blog Filatelia de Cuba; posted 9 Dec 2023, 2 pages, ill., Span.

Analysis of a cover with the extremely rare *Correo Interior* marking of 1860 to which the author claims someone added a Cuba Scott 15 surcharged stamp with a fake Y ¼ surcharge.

<[SARR2312b](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Prefilatelia VIII. La primera administración de correos de La Habana y de cómo los panaderos la financiaron.”
 (“Prephilately VIII. The First Postal Administration of Havana and how Bakers Financed It.”)

Blog Filatelia de Cuba; posted 17 Dec 2023, 2 pages, ill., Span.

Synthesis of the contents of an accounting book at the Cuban Postal Museum maintained by José Antonio de Armona, Administrator of the first Main Post Office of Havana, revealing that he partially financed initial operations of the maritime mails of Cuba from the sale of excess wheat flour in storage at Cádiz, Spain, that he purchased and transported to Havana where it was sold at a profit. The title of the article is somewhat misleading since it was not really bakers who financed the initial operations of the Main Post Office of Havana.

<[SARR2312c](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Prefilatelia IX. El funcionamiento del servicio postal bajo la administración de Armona.”
 (“Prephilately IX. Functioning of the Postal Service Under the Administration of Armona”)

Blog Filatelia de Cuba; posted 20 Dec 2023, 3 pages, ill., Span.

The article provides an overview of the contents of the accounting books of Armona which provide a principal view into the first years of Cuban postal history with references to bronze handstamps with the markings “Havana, España, Indias, and Islas”. Another very important reference cited in the article is the document “Interim Regulations for the Main Postal Administration of this City (Havana) and the Island of Cuba” issued starting on 1 June 1765, Some important paragraphs of these regulations are cited.

<[SARR2404a](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Marcas Postales Lineales de Cuba del Período Isabelino”
 (“Straightline Postal Markings of Cuba of the Isabel II Period”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Eight-frame exhibit (128 pages). Also presented at CUBAFIL’22 and CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit is a comprehensive compilation of the straightline postal markings of Cuba used during the reign of Isabel II. The study details the postal routes involved and the applicable postal rates for all of the covers illustrated.

<[SARR2404b](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Cuba. Emisiones del Período Isabelino. 1858-1869.” (Cuba. Issues of the Isabel II Period. 1858-1869.”).
 FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Five-frame (80 pages) exhibit that was presented for the first time at CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit starts with the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

stamps used to frank official mail (Edifil Correo Official Nos. 6-9 and 6R-9R) and continues with the Antilles stamps used in Cuba during the reign of Isabel II from 1862 to 1866 Scott 16-26).

<[SARR2404c](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Cuba. Emisiones Permanentes del Período de la Intervención Norteamericana.”

(“Cuba. Permanent Issues of the North American Intervention Period.”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Five-frame (80 pages) exhibit of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226), followed by the set of stamps with Cuban motifs commonly known as the set of Allegories of the Republic (Scott 227-231).

This exhibit was also presented at CUBAFIL’22 and CUBAFIL’23.

<[SARR2404d](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Primera Emisión Postal de Antillas Españolas Usada en Cuba, 1855-1864”

(“First Postal Issue of the Spanish Antilles Used in Cuba, 1855-1864”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Five-frame (80 pages) exhibit of the Spanish Antilles stamps used in Cuba from 1855 to 1864 (Scott Nos. 1-14).

This exhibit was also shown at CUBAFIL’22.

<[SARR2404e](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Los Agentes Reencaminadores de Cuba” (“The Forwarding Agents of Cuba”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Five-Frame exhibit (80 pages) also presented at CUBAFIL’22 and CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit presents in alphabetical order the known forwarding agents that mostly operated from Havana, but also shows some agents from the port of Matanzas, Cárdenas, and Santiago de Cuba. Available information about each of the forwarding agents is briefly provided together with the handstamps they applied to the correspondence they forwarded.

<[SARR2404f](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Marcas postales Baeza de Cuba del período Isabelino” (“Baeza Postal Marks of Cuba of the Isabel II Period”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Eight-frame exhibit (128 pages) presented for the first time at CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit is organized according to the principal postal administrations of the island and their dependencies, starting with Havana, followed by Pinar del Río, Matanzas, Villa Clara (Las Villas), Puerto Príncipe (Camagüey), and Santiago de Cuba, and ordered within each one according to the postal routes followed.

<[SARR2404h](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

Aerofilatelia de Cuba” (“Cuban Aerophilately”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Five-frame exhibit (80 pages) that was also shown at CUBAFIL’22 and CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit spans Cuban flights from 1920 to 1930, followed by the expansion of air mail routes from 1931 to 1948, showing and detailing key first flight covers of these periods. The presentation ends with a section on catapult airmail from and to Cuba.

<[SARR2404j](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Pagos a la Renta de Correos abonados con sellos y sellos de correos con uso fiscal en la Cuba Colonial.”

(“Post Office Payments Made with Stamps for Both Postage and Fiscal Use During Colonial Cuba.”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL’24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Eighty nine page exhibit also presented at CUBAFIL’22 and CUBAFIL’23. The exhibit covers two distinct periods. During the first period from 1855 to 1875 postage stamps were affixed to legal documents to pay the Post Office for services rendered during legal processes. During the second period from 1876 to 1896 postage stamps were affixed to legal documents to pay fees to the state government for processing of the documents. The exhibit identifies several cases where the fees were paid with forged postal stamps.

<[SARR2404k](#)> Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo

“Cuba. Sellos de Documentos de Policía.” (“Cuba. Police Document Stamps.”).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

FDCW, CUBAFIL'24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Eighty nine page exhibit presented for the first time at CUBAFIL'24. These revenue stamps were used to pay for transactions at police departments, such as personal identification documents, property certificates, etc. They were in use from the late 1860s to the end of the colonial period. Initially used in Cuba and Puerto Rico, in 1876 they were issued separately for Cuba and Puerto Rico, and eventually the Philippines.

<[SARR2404m](#)> **Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Papel Sellado Notarial de Ilustres de Colonias Españolas Usado en Cuba”

(“Spanish Colonial Revenue Stamped Paper of the Illustrious Used in Cuba”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL'24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Forty two page exhibit presented for the first time at CUBAFIL'24. This type of revenue paper was used to pay for the processing high premium transactions such as nobility titles, official medals awarded by the king of Spain, university certificates, etc. The exhibit covers the use of such revenue paper used from 1830 to 1870.

<[SARR2404n](#)> **Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Bocetos y Diseños del Concurso de la Emisión del Primer Aniversario de la Revolución” (“Sketches and

Designs of the Contest for the Stamp Issue Commemorating the First Anniversary of the Revolution”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL'24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Twenty three sketches/designs submitted for the Contest for the Stamp Issue Commemorating the First Anniversary of the Revolution. Submitted for the first time at CUBAFIL'24 without any accompanying explanatory text.

<[SARR2404p](#)> **Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Cuba. Falsos postales de la primera emisión postal de Antillas Españolas.”

(“Postal Forgeries of the First Postal Issue of the Spanish Antilles.”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL'24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

One-frame exhibit that was also presented at CUBAFIL'22 and CUBFIL'23. The exhibit covers six different types of postal forgeries of stamps of the first issue of the Spanish Antilles used on Cuban covers, describing the characteristics identifying each forgery.

<[SARR2404q](#)> **Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Vuelos Catapulteados de Cuba. Un nuevo descubrimiento.” (“Catapult Flights of Cuba. A New Discovery.”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL'24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

One-frame exhibit that was also presented at CUBAFIL'22 and CUBFIL'23. The exhibit displays and describes 17 covers that were sent from Matanzas to Havana to be forwarded to New York City for transport across the Atlantic by the ships “Europa” or “Bremen” which then catapulted them via airplane to Southampton, England, for subsequent delivery to their destinations in Europe. All of the covers shown were prepared in Matanzas by Cuban philatelist Enrique Marcet and were all returned to him from Europe.

<[SARR2404r](#)> **Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Tarjetas telefónicas de Cuba” (“Cuban Telephone Cards”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL'24 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition, April 20 to 28, 2024.

Seventy eight page exhibit. The exhibit was also presented at at CUBAFIL'22 and CUBFIL'23. Exhibit of Cuban Telephone Cards used for the prepayment of telephone services. Although this exhibit does not really pertain to Cuban philately, it is included in this listing because it might be of interest to some Cuban philatelists.

<[SARR2407](#)> **Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo**

“Forgeries in Cuban Postal History. The “Correo Interior” Mark of 1860... How to Ruin a Cover with Tampering.”

“Las Falsificaciones en la Historia Postal Cubana. La Marca “Correo Interior” de 1860.... Cómo desgraciar una cubierta con una manipulación.”

JCP, Vol.15, No.3, Issue No.57, Jul-Sep 2024, pp.24-25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the replacement of the 1960 Y ¼ surcharged stamp (Scott No. 15) on a cover with the rare “Correo Interior” postal marking with a Scott No.15 stamp with a fake Y ¼ surcharge, thus downgrading the cover.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SARR2409](#)> Sarriás Enríquez, Adolfo

"The First Issue of the Judicial Tax Stamps Used in Cuba (1856-1864) *The Havana Fraud*"

"Primera Emisión de Sellos de Derecho Judicial Usados en Cuba (1856-1864) *El Fraude de La Habana*"
CPa, Vol. 34, No.102, Sep-Dec 2024, pp.22-25 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the revenue stamps created by the Royal Order of 31 May 1855 for payment of fees to judges and public prosecutors in the overseas territories of Spain, including Cuba. Details of the creation and use of these stamps are provided in the article along with illustrations of the stamps and some documents on which they were used to pay judicial fees. Soon counterfeits of these stamps were produced in Havana to defraud court payments for services rendered, but unfortunately the fraud was not detected until 1862, when the enormity of the fraud was realized. The article illustrates some of the fraudulent stamps and compares them to genuine copies and also shows a document whose fees of 509 reals were paid by combination of some genuine and a large amount of forged stamps of low and high values totaling 411 reals, or about 80% of the total fee.

<[SAUN9312](#)> Saundry, Richard H.

"The Central American Flight of the Mexican Aviator, Roberto Fierro - 1928: Parts I and II"

Part I: The Oxcart, No. 133, Winter 1993-94, pp.125-127 (3), ill.; and

Part II: The Oxcart, No.134, Spring 1994, pp.13-18 (6), ill.

Account of the first successful overseas international flight on 11 August 1928, by Mexican aviator Roberto Fierro in a Mexican-built aircraft, a non-stop flight of 12 hours and 40 minutes, from Mexico City? (not explicitly identified in the article) to Columbia Airfield in Havana, Cuba. The plane then went on to fly from Cuba to Guatemala probably on August 23 (date not certain) and other Central American Republics thereafter. References to the Mexico-Cuba leg of the flight are in Part I of the article; Part II has no information of relevance to Cuba. No mention is made of any commemorative, commercial, or private mail flown on the Mexico-Cuba leg of the flight.

<[SAUN9501](#)> Saundry, Richard H.

"An Interesting Cuban First Flight Cachet for a Flight that Never Took Place"

Central American Newsletter, Vol.III, No.58, Jan 1995, pp.334-337 (4), ill.

<[SChron6303](#)> Scott's Chronicle

"V for Variety"

SChron, Vol.43, No.12, WNo.494, March 1963, p.388.

Report of the finding of the 20c value of the 1883 issue with double surcharge (Scott 108b) and its intended inclusion in the 1964 edition of the Scott catalog.

<[SC3908](#)> Stamp Collecting

"Cuba's Sugar Stamps"

SC, 14 Aug 1939.

<[SC7908](#)> Stamp Collecting

"From Cuba in April, May and June"

SC, 9 Aug 1979, p.599, ill.

Brief article on new Cuban issues from April, May, and June 1979. The article illustrates some of the stamps issued and provides information on their design and production.

<[SCAL7101](#)> Scalley, Rex M.

"Letters That Will Make History"

Puerto Rico Specialist, First Quarter 1971, 2nd ed., No.2, p.14.

Letter to the editors of Scott Catalogue pointing out numerous errors in cataloging and pricing early Cuba and Puerto Rico stamps.

<[SCF](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

Full title: Stamp Collector's Fortnightly and International Stamp Advertiser

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Publisher: Stamp Collector's Fortnightly, London. Initial Editor: W. Dennis Way

Known dates of publication: Vol.1, No. 6, 15 Dec 1894 to Vol.6, No.148, 10 Nov 1900, derived from citations that follow in this bibliography. Have an additional reference in this bibliography to Vol.42, No.1090, 19 Dec 1936, but have not been able to obtain a copy. Entering a search for the SCF at the Royal Philatelic Society Library (RPSL) of London, the following results were provided: <[SCF-at-RPSL](#)>.

<[SCF89412](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Y 1/4 of Cuba"

SCF, Vol.1, No.6, 15 Dec 1894, pp.46-47.

English translation of an article by G. Ackein originally published in French in the Echo de la Timbrologie.

The article is followed by a critique by G. A. Padro titled "A Specialist's Reply" (see <PADR9412>). Both are followed by a succession of brief notes on the subject published in subsequent issues of SCF.

<[SCF89503](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Y 1/4 Cuba"

SCF, Vol.1, No.13, 23 Mar 1895, p.110.

Reference to a note in *Deutsche Briefmarken Zeitung* No.6 questioning accuracy of the information provided by G.A. Padro in <PADR9412>, noting the latest work on the subject by Rudolf Friederich. The article indicates that Mr. Padro will study Mr. Friederich's article and publish corrections to his previous article if necessary.

<[SCF89511](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Y 1/4 of Cuba, Again!"

SCF, Vol.2, No.30, 16 Nov 1895, p.43.

Reference to the opinion of a "Franciscus", correspondent of the *Monthly Journal* that the Y on the Y 1/4 stamps is an abbreviation for "real", the currency in use. Also reference to another writer in the *Timbre Poste* for November 1895 correctly indicating that the Y signifies "Ynterior". However, no definite opinion on the subject is provided.

<[SCF89512](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Meaning of the Cuban Surcharge Y 1/4"

SCF, Vol.2, No.33, 28 Dec 1895, p.84.

Report of a letter to the editor from Mr. H. Atharley unequivocally stating that the letter Y in the Y 1/4 surcharge means "and". The item includes a response from the SCF editors stating that Mr. Padro's opinion that the Y stands for "Ynterior" has been endorsed by Mr. Moens. Additionally it reports that Mr. Padro, a native of Cuba, will travel to Havana to further research the subject.

<[SCF89601](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Y 1/4 Surcharge of Cuba"

SCF, Vol.2, No.34, 11 Jan 1896, p.91.

Brief note from the editor stating that the previous note on the subject of the Y 1/4 surcharge published in the Dec 1895 issue of SCF incorrectly indicated that Mr. Padro agreed with Mr. Atharley's opinion that the Y in the surcharge meant "and" due to a mistake in printing and reiterating that Mr. Padro's view on the subject was as initially indicated in the Dec 1894 issue of SCF (see <SCF89412>).

<[SCF89603](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Not Easy to Buy Stamps in Cuba"

SCF, Vol.2, No.38, 7 Mar 1896, p.144.

Report from a correspondent of the Daily Stamp Item that it is difficult to buy stamps in Cuba because of their limited distribution to "proper stamp depots" by a Spanish Bank which is only open for that purpose on Mondays and then only on a limited basis and only those values in demand, making it difficult for collectors to buy full sets

<[SCF89604a](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Philately Helps the Cuban Rebels"

SCF, Vol.2, No.40, 4 Apr 1896, p.162, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

News of the placement in the market of a set of Cuban Republic stamps in New York City on 12 March 1896 by the Cuban revolutionary movement to collect funds for the war of independence against Spain (Edifil Correo Insurrecto Nos.2-5). The report provides opinions on the issue from several parties and makes reference to the 1877 issue of a similar stamp (Edifil Correo Insurrecto No.1) on a similar occasion, deducing that the new issue was probably printed using the same printing plate. Note that Edifil places the date of issue of this set on March 11 rather than 12 and places the Correo Insurrecto No.1 stamp in 1874 not 1877.

<[SCF89604b](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Stamps of the Cuban Republic"

SCF, Vol.2, No.40, 4 Apr 1896, p.166.

Letter to the editor enclosing a clipping from the *New York Times* re the recently issued Cuban Republic Stamps and commenting that the stamps were obviously printed to raise money for the Cuban revolutionary war and should not achieve great value.

<[SCF89604c](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Putting the Press Right About Cuban Stamps"

SCF, Vol.2, No.41, 18 Apr 1896, p.171.

Report of a letter to the Western Daily Press from a Nevis Green of Redland, Bristol, on the subject of the Republic of Cuba stamp issue, claiming that the stamps are entirely speculative, issued to raise funds for the Cuban revolutionary war against Spain, and should be of no interest to collectors.

<[SCF89605a](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Cuba's Post Office Open"

SCF, Vol.2, No.43, 16 May 1896, p.205.

Report of article in AJP under the same heading (see <[AJP89604](#)>), based on news from the New York Sun, reporting the start of operations of a postal system operated by the Cuban Junta representing the Cuban revolutionary movement in the U.S.A. for the conveyance of clandestine mail to Cuba using special stamps printed for that purpose (EDIFIL Correo Insurrecto Nos.2-5). Stamps are sold in New York City at the offices of the Junta and of the Cuban paper El Porvenir. The report explains how mail using these stamps is sent to Cuba through clandestine channels only known to the Cuban Revolutionary Junta. From Cuba the used stamps are supposed to be returned to the Junta for sale to stamp collectors to further fund the war.

<[SCF89605b](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Cuban Rebels and Their *Post Office*"

SCF, Vol.2, No.44, 30 May 1896, p.213.

Report in the *London Evening News* that a letter bearing one of the Cuban Republic stamps addressed to New York passed through a Spanish post office at Havana, was duly postmarked, and was received and delivered to the addressee by the New York Post Office.

<[SCF89605c](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Concerning Cuba"

SCF, Vol.2, No.44, 30 May 1896, p.218.

Letter to the editors of SCF from a Mr. Russell Carter disputing claims by a Mr. Palethorpe in the May issue of SCF that there is no such thing as a Republic of Cuba with an established government and postal system. Mr. Russell Carter claims that the Republic of Cuba exists, that it has a President and Cabinet, and that it has a Postal System with post offices in some major American cities that manages to deliver and return letters to and from the insurgents in Cuba. The SCF editors response sides with Mr. Palethorpe's views.

<[SCF89705](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Cuban Minor Varieties"

SCF, Vol.3, No.70, 29 May 1897, p.187, ill. Translation from MF by John B. Camaschella.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Translation of article in MF in which minor varieties are described in four of the 1883 surcharged stamps that are illustrated (Scott 106, 115, 113, 110—in the order shown in the article).

<[SCF89707](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Some Cuban Rarities"

SCF, Vol.3, No.74, 24 July 1897, p.222.

Report of the official notice published in the *Gaceta Oficial de la Habana* authorizing the use of diagonally cut 10 cents stamp of 1888 (Scott 130, 10c blue) in place of 5c stamps whose supplies had been exhausted until fresh supplies of the latter are received from the Spanish "Fabrica Nacional"

<[SCF89805](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Twixt Editor and Reader"

SCF, Vol.4, No.96, 28 May 1898, p.165.

Editorial on the controversies surrounding the Cuban Republic stamps issued by the Cuban Revolutionary Junta of New York (Edifil Correo Insurrecto Nos. 2-4). By the way, an incorrect date of 1873 is given in the piece for the date of issue of the Correo Insurrecto No.1 stamp which was issued instead in 1874.

<[SCF89901a](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Forgeries of Cuba"

SCF, Vol.5, No.113, 21 Jan 1899, p.70.

Identification of forgeries of the 3c and 6c values of the Alfonso XIII stamp issue of 1898. The article goes on to describe the characteristics of each forgery in detail.

<[SCF89901b](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Surcharged U.S.A.'s for Cuba"

SCF, Vol.5, No.113, 21 Jan 1899, p.71. This is a copy of [<BART89812a>](#).

<[SCF89904](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Postal Changes in Cuba and Porto Rico"

SCF, Vol.5, No.120, 29 Apr 1899, p.130.

Among the reported postal changes are the request for 2c and 5c stamped envelopes for Cuba and special delivery stamps. The report indicates that designs for all of these have been requested but are not yet available. The piece also reports that the U.S. is striving to establish an independent postal system in Cuba and cites several measures to that effect, among which are abolishing the military service existing at the principal post offices on the island in favor of an independent service, the severance of the jurisdiction of the New York office over the existing 37 military postal stations, making the scheme of the postal service in the island distinct from the postal service in the U.S., save for the guarantee to pay any Cuban postal deficiency that might arise, and changing the title of the Cuban Director of Posts to Director-General of Posts.

<[SCF89905](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The American Colonies"

SCF, Vol.5, No.120, 29 Apr 1899, p.130.

Reprint of the portion of [<BART89904c>](#) describing the designs of the new stamps ordered for use in Cuba (Scott 227, 229-231—the description of the 2c value, Scott 228 is omitted). These stamps were to replace the surcharged U.S. stamps (Scott 221-226).

<[SCF89906](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Notes on New Issues: Cuba"

SCF, Vol.5, No.124, 24 Jun 1899, p.158.

Report and description of the new issue of Columbus envelopes for Cuba in denominations of 1, 2, and 5 cents from specimens seen by Mr. Bartels.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SCF90003](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Forgers and their Work: Cuba"

SCF, Vol.6, No.130, 3 Mar 1900, p.214.

Report of a fraudulent overprint "Habilitado, 3 cents" in black on a 1m green stamp taken from the "Mitteldentsche Philatelisten Zeitung".

<[SCF90006](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Great Cuban Postal Swindle"

SCF, Vol.6, No.138, 23 Jun 1900, p.54.

Report of the "Cuban Postal Scandal" perpetrated by C.F.W. Neely, Treasurer of the Postal Department at Havana.

<[SCF90008](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"The Y 1/4 Stamps of Cuba"

SCF, Vol.6, No.141, 4 Aug 1900, p.83.

More controversy on the meaning of the Y in the surcharge Y 1/4 prompted by a letter from Mr. C.H.Bowdler to the *Stamps* journal again incorrectly claiming that the Y was meant to indicate "and 1/4".

<[SCF90009](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Our Review of Reviews: Mr. Andreini as a Yarn-Spinner"

SCF, Vol.6, No.144, 15 Sep 1900, pp.106-107.

This is a verbatim reprint of <[ANDRE90008](#)>.

<[SCF90009](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Between Ourselves: Since our last reference..."

SCF, Vol.6, No.148, 10 Nov 1900, p.136.

Brief note putting to rest the controversy about the meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharge based on <[ANDRE90008](#)>.

<[SCF93612](#)> Stamp Collector's Fortnightly

"Máximo Gómez"

SCF, Vol.42, No.1090, 19 Dec 1936, p.372. **[Not available at the NPML]**

<[SCHAUBEK](#)> Schaubek Hingeless Albums

Manufactured in Germany. **Need publication information.**

Have reference of the existence of albums in Spanish labeled as follows:

Epoca Primera -- Dominación Española

Epoca Segunda -- Ocupación Norteamericana

I presume there must have been an "Epoca Tercera -- República" but cannot confirm this.

I have also seen ads for Castro era Schaubek albums in German, both regular and hingeless (also referred to as "normal" or "brilliant"), but presume they can also be obtained in Spanish and English. These albums are sold as separate album sections covering the following periods: 1959-1969, 1970-1974, 1975-1979, 1980-1984, 1985-1989, 1990-1994, 1995-1999, 2000-2004, and then yearly installments 2005, 2006, etc., covering the profusion of stamps issued by the Castro government.

<[SCHE9902](#)> Scheper, D.

"De perfins van Cuba" ("The perfins of Cuba")

Perfinpost, No.48, Feb 1999, 9 unnumbered pp., ill., in Dutch with English translation of first page.

A rather comprehensive article on the subject. Unfortunately there is no complete English translation. The translated first page provides an overview of the article. Also of interest are the numerous illustrations.

<[SCH10000](#)> Schier, Oswald

Manual de la Filatelia Española (Handbook of Spanish Philately)

Madrid, Spain: Fundación Albertino de Figueiredo, 2000; 475 pages, ill., in Spanish.

See <[KOUR0101g](#)> for a book report in Spanish and English.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SCH18111](#)> **Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc.**

136th Public Auction Sale: United States, United Nations, Worldwide Stamps and Postal History

New Jersey: Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc., 136th Public Auction Sale, 21-23 Nov 1981, Cuban lots #2031-2125, ill. This sale contained a substantial holding of Cuban material from the collection of George A. Peterson, Jr., among them a collection of 1883 surcharges (lot #2043); a collection of mint stamps, blocks of four and FDCs of the Republic (the bulk of which were lots [2079](#), [2082](#), and [2083](#)); a collection of officially sealed stamps (lot #2094) and a collection of Cuban slogan cancellations ([lot 2098](#)) that I bought at the auction. Before incorporating these collections into my own, I photocopied them and have scanned them and are available in PDF format.

Unfortunately, my photocopier was not working well at the time and some of the images are very faint, but they give an overall picture of the extent of Mr. Peterson's collection. The collection of 1883 surcharges in particular ([lot 2043](#)), was the basis of Mr. Peterson's article titled "The Cuban Surcharged Issue of 1883" that he published in CSJ, Vol.13, No.25, 7 Apr 1941, pp.400-402 (see <[PETEG4104](#)>).

<[SCH18303](#)> **Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc.**

"147th Public Auction: Interpex Stamp Show Auction"

New Jersey: Jacques C. Schiff, Jr., Inc., 147th Public Auction Sale, 11-13 Mar 1983, Cuban lots #18A-19D, 1663-1741, profusely illustrated in front and back outside covers and inside photo plates. The auction spanned the colonial, U.S. Administration, and Republic pre-1959 periods.

<[SCHN8805](#)> **Schnell, Roger G**

"AUS WESTINDIEN German Sorter Markings on DWI mail—A Classification"

The Posthorn, May 1988, pp.85-92 (8), ill.

Cover with Havana, Cuba, forwarding agent oval handstamp on its lower left corner illustrated in Fig. 10 on p.91. The cover also bears a two-line "Aus Westindien/via Hamburg" sorter mark at center top which is the subject of the article.

<[SCHR9207](#)> **Schreiber, Michael**

"Rosende Resigns from PF"

LINN, 27 Jul 1992, p.2.

Report that Dr. Roberto Rosende resigned as Chairman of the Philatelic Foundation (PF), and overview of his tenure as Chairman and reasons for his resignation. Also see <[DUNN9207](#)> for another report on this matter.

<[SCHU5511](#)> **Schuster, Edward James**

"Colonial Cuba in Philately"

PAP, Vol.2, No.3, Nov 1955, pp.38-40 (3).

<[SCHW6303](#)> **Schwalm, José E.**

"La Avellaneda"

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.107-110, Mar-Jun 1963, pp.42-45 (4), Span.

Account of the coronation of Gertrudis Avellaneda in 1960 as Laureated Portrait Artist of Cuba.

<[SCHW6607](#)> **Schwalm, José E.**

"Emisiones de Cuba Revolucionaria" ("Stamp Issues of Revolutionary Cuba")

FCb, Yr.2, No.3, Jul-Sep 1966, pp.8-12 (5), ill., Span.

Plating of the surcharged stamps of 1960. Same subject of entry <[ROSE6012](#)>.

<[SCHW8603](#)> **Schwartz, Adolf W.**

"The Case of a Missing Doctor"

Co-author: Marcos A. Iglesias (Also listed as <[IGLEM8603a](#)>).

S&T, Vol.XXX, Mar 1986, pp.41-42.

Biographical notes on Dr. Máximo Zertucha Ojeda, medical doctor who participated in the War of Independence and tended to General Antonio Maceo when he was mortally wounded in battle. On December 15, 1948, Cuba issued a \$1.00 stamp based on the painting of the death of Maceo by Cuban painter Armando García-Menocal that does not include Dr. Zertucha (Scott 430). The article explains the reason for the omission.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SCHWE9200](#)> Schwerdt, Robert J. (Editor)

The World Perfin Catalog—American Section

Waukesha, WI: The Perfins Club, 1992, Cuba on pp.15-16, ill.

The catalog lists and illustrates 26 Cuban perfins that are found on all types of Cuban stamps except for postage due stamps from about 1904 to 1950. The catalog refers the reader for further information to an article by Rudy Roy, Jr., in the February 1977 issue of the Perfins Bulletin. Also see [<ROY7307>](#), [<ROY7604>](#).

<[SCM](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

Official organ of the Society of Philatelic Americans, International Philatelic Association, Saturday Afternoon Stamp Club, Rutherford Stamp Club, Philatelic Plate Number Association, United Stamp Societies, Precancel Stamp Society. Published monthly by The Philatelic Publishing Company. Editor: R.C. Bach. Published from 1924? to 1932?. The Western Philatelic Library, philatelic section of the Sunnyvale Public Library in California has years 1926 through 1932 in their holdings. The magazine regularly contained reports of Cuban new issues and other items relative to Cuban philately of the times, most of them provided to the editor by correspondents in Cuba (mainly George T. Street and C. J. Dale). The following entries cite the most interesting of these reports. Mere announcements of new issues are grouped under this entry (<SCM>).

<[SCM2702](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Cuba Imperforate"

SCM, Vol.3, No.11, WNo.35, Feb 1927, p.18.

Notice of the inadvertent release of imperforate sheets of Scott Nos.274 and 275 by the post office and their subsequent release of additional stocks of those imperforates to thwart speculation with the error; thus creating Scott Nos.280 and 281. No mention is made of the 5c. value (Scott No.282).

<[SCM2703](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"A Correction"

SCM, Vol.3, No.12, WNo.36, Mar 1927, p.22.

Correction of the number of imperforate stamps Scott Nos.274 and 275 that were reported in <SCM2702> to have gotten into the hands of speculators and which prompted the postal authorities to release additional imperforate stocks of those stamps to thwart speculation with the error; thus creating Scott Nos.280 and 281. Initially reported as 5000 sheets of each, it is corrected to 5000 stamps each of the 1c. and 2c. values and none of the 5c.

<[SCM2704](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"New Issues: Cuba"

SCM, Vol.4, No.1, WNo.37, Apr 1927, p.68.

Report of the receipt by the magazine of a copy of Scott J9, 2c. rose red postage due, thought to be an error of color of which 10,000 were printed. See <SCM2708> for a follow-up.

<[SCM2706](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"New Issues: Cuba"

SCM, Vol.4, No.3, WNo.39, Jun 1927, p.51, ill.

Report and illustration of the new issue of a stamp commemorating the 25th anniversary of the establishment of Cuba as an independent Republic. The report is embellished with some historical facts about the achievement of Cuban independence and ends with the curious fact that the stamp was engraved and printed in Canada.

<[SCM2708](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"New Issues: Cuba"

SCM, Vol.4, No.5, WNo.41, Aug 1927, p.42. Follow-up on <SCM2704>.

More news about the error of color reported in <SCM2704> of the 2c. and 5c. postage due stamps, Scott J9 and J10, which were printed in rose red ink. According to the article, there were 10,000 stamps each of the 2c. and 5c. values in the wrong color. No mention is made in the article about the 1c. stamp (Scott J8).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SCM2710a](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Cuba Will Shortly Issue a New Set of Stamps"

SCM, Vol.4, No.7, WNo.43, Oct 1927, p.19.

News and details of preparation of the forthcoming issue of the set commemorating the Sixth Pan-American Conference, to be held in Havana (Scott 284-293).

<[SCM2710b](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Key West-Havana Flight"

SCM, Vol.4, No.7, WNo.43, Oct 1927, p.57.

Instructions to collectors from Pan-American Airways on how to prepare and submit covers to be flown in the first flight from Key West to Havana.

<[SCM2712](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Air Mail News and Notes: Key West-Havana Flight"

SCM, Vol.4, No.7, WNo.43, Oct 1927, p.57.

News and details of the first international air mail flight from Key West to Havana which took place October 19th; including an account of the landing of the first mail.

<[SCM2801a](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Regarding the Cuban 'Coil' Stamps Listed in Scott's"

SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.18.

Report of correspondence from Mr. George T. Street from Havana disputing a new listing of Cuban coil stamps by Scott's catalog. Mr. Street correctly states that the coils on which Scott based the listing are nothing more than the imperforated stamps Scott 280-282 with private perforations.

<[SCM2801b](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Three hundred perfectly good first flight Key West-Havana covers..."

SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.18.

Report that 300 first flight Key West-Havana covers are being kept in the Havana office of Pan-American Airways waiting for a New Jersey dealer to remit 30 cents return postage.

<[SCM2801c](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Air Mail News and Notes: Cover Sent to a Collector in Havana"

SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.49.

News of a cover addressed to a collector in Havana which is supposed to have been carried by a U.S. Navy plane from Hampton Roads, Va., to Cuba, but whose conveyance to Cuba is questioned by the Postmaster at Norfolk who states that no mail was carried on Navy planes. The cover is postmarked at Norfolk 19 Jan 1928 and has receipt postmarks from Cienfuegos, Cuba, of 31 Jan 1928, and from Havana, Cuba, of 1 Feb 1928.

<[SCM2802](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Air Mail News and Notes"

SCM, Vol.4, No.11, WNo.47, Feb 1928, p.53, 56, ill.

Details about the U.S. Army's 1926-1927 First Pan American Good Will Flight and the commemorative flight covers that were carried by the aviators (p.53). Report of the design and denominations of the Pan-American Conference set (Scott 284-293) on p.56.

<[SCM2803](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"The First Air Mail Ever Carried By Colonel Lindbergh in the *Spirit of St. Louis*"

SCM, Vol.4, No.12, WNo.48, Mar 1928, pp.15,19.

Editorial setting forth that the first air mail carried by Lindbergh in the "Spirit of St. Louis" was carried from Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic to Havana, Cuba, and not from Port Au Prince, Haiti. The editor states that he has a cover from that flight postmarked 6 Feb 1928 in Santo Domingo and backstamped in Havana 8 Feb 1928. At the same time he reports of another cover sent to him which was carried by Colonel Lindbergh from Port Au Prince to Havana and was postmarked 7 Feb 1928 in Port Au Prince and backstamped 8 Feb 1928 in Havana.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Apparently the editor did not realize that the only way Lingbergh could have carried those covers as postmarked was if they were both on a same flight originating in Santo Domingo on Feb 6, stopping in Port Au Prince on Feb 7, and arriving in Havana on Feb 8, as was the case. See AAMC, Vol.2, 1950 Edition, pp.1026 and 1064. The article also reports that 2000 covers were carried from Santo Domingo to Cuba and another 2000 from Haiti to Cuba; these quantities are unconfirmed. On p.19 there is a note of the arrival in New York for sale of the Cuba Lindbergh stamps, Scott C2.

<[SCM2805](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Thousands of Covers Were Prepared for the Cuban Interior Flights That Left Havana for Santiago on February 23"
SCM, Vol.5, No.2, WNo.50, May 1928, p.28.

Report of the number of covers prepared and actually carried on the first interior flight from Havana to Santiago de Cuba and back. According to the article only 3 pounds of mail were in the end actually carried in the plane. Reportedly, thousands of other covers were given the official cachet and cancellation and sent by train.

<[SCM2810](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"A Souvenir of a Tragedy"

SCM, Vol.5, No.7, WNo.55, Oct 1928, p.42.

Report of a cover postmarked in Havana, 15 Aug 1928, bearing a handstamp across the right bottom "Rec. St. Petersburg, Fla., Aug. 16th, 1928, Fr. Wrecked Plane No. 55.", backstamped "Received unsealed at St. Petersburg, Fla." and resealed with an "officially sealed" stamp.

<[SCM2903](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue of Cuba"

SCM, Vol.5, No.12, WNo.60, Mar 1929, pp.35-36.

Discussion of the varieties of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges (Scott 176-220) and how they came about. The stories narrated don't seem to be factual. However, the article gives a flavor of the lore of the time about these much debated stamp issues.

<[SCM2904](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"New Cuban Stamps"

SCM, Vol.6, No.1, WNo.61, Apr 1929, p.20.

Report of a new set of Cuban stamps issued on May 20 commemorating the inauguration of the Cuban Capitol Building in Havana (Scott 294-298). Design details, denominations, and quantities printed of each value are provided.

<[SCM2906](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Cuba: New Capitol Building Commemorative Stamps"

SCM, Vol.6, No.3, WNo.63, Jun 1929, p.14, ill.

Illustration of the 2c value of the Capitol Building Commemorative stamp issue (Scott 294-298) and report from dealers in Havana that the 20c value was sold in 1 1/2 hours and that the complete set is selling for more than double face value wholesale.

<[SCM2907](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Furore in Cuba"

SCM, Vol.6, No.4, WNo.64, Jul 1929, pp.11-12.

Report of the unavailability of the Cuban Capitol set (Scott 294-298) shortly after going on sale in Havana due to speculation and a comparison with the speculation over the Sixth Pan-American Conference set (Scott 284-293).

<[SCM3004](#)> Stamp Collector's Magazine

"Another Cuban Scandal"

SCM, Vol.7, No.1, WNo.73, Apr 1930, p.16.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Report of speculation with the new Cuban set of stamps issued to commemorate the Second Central American Athletic Games (Scott 299-303). Speculation revolved around the 20c. value of the set of which limited numbers were printed or released. Also reference to the speculation with the Cuban Capitol set (see <SCM2907>).

<SCOT9304> Scott, John Walter

Auction Catalogue of the Postal Issues of the Western Hemisphere Collected by F. de Coppet, Esq.

New York: The J. W. Scott Co., Limited; Auction Sale of April 3-5, 13-14, 2426, 1893; Cuban lots 632-690 (59 total) on pp.45-49 (5); prices realized.

The sale covered issues from 1855 through the 1883 surcharged issues. Of the latter, a few full sheets of 100 stamps were offered, including a sheet of the 20c value which sold for \$30.

<SCOT0604> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Catalogue of a Superb U.S. and Colonial Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 23 April 1906 auction sale of the H. J. Mandel Collection of colonial Cuba stamps (lots 487-505 and 556, 20 lots), Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 506-549, 44 lots), and U.S. Administration stamps (lots 550-555, 6 lots); no illustrations provided. Several lots from this sale were bought by William Thorne and appear listed in the catalog of his auction sale of 14 Feb 1907 (see <THOR0702>).

<SCOT1712> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

190th Auction Sale. A Choice Offering of U.S. and Foreign Stamps Property of Gordon M. Stanton and Others.

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 7 Dec 1917, Cuba lots 228-235 (8 lots), including Scott 114a, six Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 229-234), and one 1910 inverted center stamp (Scott 239a); no illustrations provided.

<SCOT4306> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Part IX of the Colonel E.H.R. Green Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 24-26 Jun 1943, Cuba lots 296-326 (1) on pp.10-11 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 9 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <GREEE4306>.

Lots 302 to 325 were Puerto Príncipe issues. Lot 326 was a Scott J2a (2c postage due with inverted surcharge).

<SCOT4401> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Auction Sale of United States and Foreign Stamps: Collection of the Late Colonel E.H.R. Green

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co., Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 18-20, 24-26 Jan 1944, Cuba lots 1350-1373 on p.61 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 12 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <GREEE4401> and <MORGE4401>.

Lots 1350 to 1362 (13) were Puerto Príncipe stamps. Additional lots featured Scott 221-231, E1, E2 with Specimen overprints, Scott 232a (inverted surcharge), and Scott 239a, 240a, 244a, and E4a (inverted centers).

<SCOT4501> Scott, Walter Stone (Auctioneer)

Public Auction Sale, Section XVIII, Colonel E.H.R. Green Stamp Collection

New York: Walter Stone Scott—Auctioneer, 24-30 Jan 1945, Cuba lots 544-580 (37) on pp.27-28 and one unnumbered plate of photos. This was Part 18 of the sale of Col. Green's collection. Hardcopy available at the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA. This item is also listed as <GREEE4501>.

Lots 544 to 574 (31) in this sale were Puerto Príncipe issues. Lot 576 was a Scott 226A.

Scott's Monthly Journal—Listed under SMJ

<SCOTT> Scott Publishing Company

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue

Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company, 1868 to date, published yearly.

Quoting Wikipedia: "The first Scott catalogue was a 21-page pamphlet with the title *Descriptive Catalogue of American and Foreign Postage Stamps, Issued from 1840 to Date, Splendidly Illustrated with Colored*

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Engravings and Containing the Current Value of each Variety. It was published in September 1868 by John Walter Scott, an early stamp dealer in New York, and purported to list all the stamps of the world, with prices for each." Today Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogues are the standard catalogs used by the stamp trade in the U.S. to identify and price the postage, airmail, air post semi-postal, special delivery, postage due, newspaper, and postal tax stamps used in Cuba from 1855 during the Spanish Administration to date. Until the 1990 edition of the catalog, no listings were provided for stamps issued during the Castro administration after July 1961 because of the trade embargo on Cuban stamps imposed by the U.S. government. Starting with the 1990 edition, all Castro administration issues are listed, but no prices were provided for stamps issued after July 1961 until the 2007 edition when all Castro era stamps started to be priced.

<[SCOTT1889](#)> **Scott Publishing Company**

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue, Forty-Ninth Edition, 1889.

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Limited, Forty-Ninth Edition, 1889, priced without illustrations. This edition covers the stamps of the Spanish colonial period from 1855 to 1884 on pp.33-34, and also lists the correo insurrecto stamp of 1874 under the heading "Republic of Cuba" as being issued in 1873 (Edifil Correo Insurrecto No.1), followed by the notation "This stamp was never issued".

<[SCOTT1897](#)> **Scott Publishing Company**

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue, Fifty-Eighth Edition, 1897-98.

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Ltd., Fifty Eighth Edition, 1897-98, priced with illustrations. Cuba listings on pp.178-182 (5). This edition covers the stamps of the Spanish colonial period from 1855 to 1897, including the newspaper stamps of King Alfonso XII and XIII. It also lists and illustrates an 1873 10 céntimos Giro Revenue stamp used for postage and the 1874 (incorrectly listed as being issued in 1873) Correo Insurrecto 10 centavos green stamp (Edifil Correo Insurrecto No.1).

<[SCOTT1900](#)> **Scott Publishing Company**

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue, Fifty-Ninth Edition, 1900.

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Limited, Fifty-Ninth Edition, 1900, priced and illustrated. Cuba listings on pp.190-196 (7). This edition lists all of the postage stamps of the Spanish colonial period on pp.190-194; the stamps of the U.S. Administration period on pp.194-196, including the provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (Scott 176-220), the U.S. surcharged stamps for use in Cuba issued in 1899 (Scott 221-226, and 251 for the special delivery stamp), and the 1899 first issue of Cuban stamps (Scott 221-226). The U.S. Administrations listings are followed by Spanish Newspaper stamps (then assigned numbers 401-430), a Giro revenue stamp used for postage (assigned number 470); followed by 1 and 2c. U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba (assigned numbers 501-505), and ending with the 1874 (incorrectly listed as being issued in 1873) Correo Insurrecto 10 centavos green stamp (Edifil Correo Insurrecto No.1).

<[SCOTT1902](#)> **Scott Publishing Company**

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue, Sixty-First Edition, 1902.

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Limited, Sixty-First Edition, 1902, priced and illustrated.

This edition lists the stamps of the Spanish colonial period in pp.208-211; the stamps of the U.S. Administration period in pp.211-213, including postage due and Special Delivery stamps (p.213); followed by Spanish Newspaper stamps and a Giro revenue stamp used for postage in pp.213-214; followed by envelopes and wrappers of the U.S. Administration period (p.214); and ending at the top of page 215 with the 1874 Cuban insurrection stamp listed incorrectly as having been issued in 1873 (Edifil Correo Insurrecto No.1). For a review of the catalog see <[BARR98409](#)>.

<[SCOTT1935](#)> **Scott Publishing Company**

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue, Ninety-first Edition, 1935.

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Inc., Ninety-first Edition, 1935, priced and illustrated. Cuba listings on pp.251-257 (7). This edition lists the postage stamps of the Spanish colonial period followed by those of the U.S. Administration period, followed by stamps of the Republic of Cuba until the two-stamp 1933 issue overprinted "Gobierno Revolucionario 4-9-1933" (Scott 217-218—same as currently). The postage stamp issues are followed

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

by listings of postage due stamps, special delivery stamps, Spanish colonial newspaper stamps, and air post stamps. The Giro revenue stamp used for postage and the correo insurrecto stamp included in earlier issues have been dropped. The numbering after the postage stamp listings is not continuous between the various categories mentioned and does not include any numbers preceded by letters as in current Scott catalogs.

<[SCOTT1943](#)> Scott Publishing Company

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue (The Encyclopedia of Philately), Ninety-ninth Edition, 1943.

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Inc., Ninety-ninth Edition, 1943, priced and illustrated.

First issue of the Scott catalog that is split into two volumes as follows:

Volume I: The Americas and the British Commonwealth of Nations

Volume II: European Countries and Colonies and the Independent Nations of Africa and Asia.

Volume I includes listings of Cuba as a Spanish colony followed by the U.S. Administration period on pp.90-94 in the U.S. Possessions section. This is followed by issues of the Republic of Cuba on pp.517-524 (7) comprising from Scott No.233-359 (the latter currently listed as No.374), B1-B3 (the latter currently listed as 365a), C1-C28 (the latter currently listed as No.C35), CB1 which is currently listed as C33, CE1, E3-E9, J5-J10, and RA1-RA4.

Volume II includes the listings of Spanish colonial Cuba on pp.150-152, including the newspaper stamps.

We note that Scott 232 is listed as an issue of the Republic of Cuba under the U.S. Administration. This error persisted at least until 1977. In the 1980 catalog, Scott 232 is listed under the issues of the Republic of Cuba.

<[SCOTT1948](#)> Scott Publishing Company

Scott's Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue, 104th Edition, 1948.

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Inc., 104th Edition, 1948, priced and illustrated.

Only p.480 is cited here which includes Cuba's Scott E10, listed as issued in 1945, not in 1944 as indicated in <SMJ4410>.

<[SCOTTSPEC](#)> Scott Publishing Company

Scott's U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogue

Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company, [1923 First Edition](#) to date, published yearly. Scott's U.S. Specialized Postage Stamp Catalogues are the standard catalogs used by the stamp trade in the U.S. to identify the postage, special delivery, postage due, postal stationery, and proofs and specimens used in Cuba during the U.S.

Administration after the Spanish American War until the inception of the Republic in 1902. Note, however, that the listings of the Puerto Príncipe issue printings do not coincide with those listed by Guerra Aguiar in <GUER7100>, with the third and fourth printings being interchanged (i.e., what Scott labels as the third printing is Guerra's fourth printing and vice versa).

<[SCOTTSPEC1923](#)> Scott Publishing Company

Scott's Specialized Catalogue of United States Postage Stamps

New York: Scott Stamp & Coin Co., Limited, First Edition, 1923. This first edition had no Cuban content.

<[SCOTTSPEC1935](#)> Scott Publishing Company

Complete Catalogue of United States Stamps, Specialized. 1935.

New York: Scott Stamp & Coin Co., Limited, 1935 Edition, priced and illustrated. This is the first edition that includes the Cuban stamps of the U.S. Administration period in its listings on pp.186-187. The listings include the provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps and the U.S. postage, postage due, and special delivery stamps surcharged for use in Cuba, but does not include the U.S. envelopes similarly surcharged for use in Cuba. The listings also do not include the Cuban stamps or stamped envelopes issued during the U.S. Administration (current Scott Nos. 227-231 and E2-E3 for the stamps).

<[SCOTTSPEC1979](#)> Scott Publishing Company

Scott's Specialized Catalogue of United States Postage Stamps. 1979.

New York: Scott Stamp & Coin Co., Limited, 1979, 57th Edition, priced and illustrated. Cuba on pp.665-670 (6). For a review of this edition of the catalog see <PLAS7901b> where it is stated that the Cuba section includes 273 changes with minor increases over Volume I prices. Additional details are provided in the referenced review.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SCOTTSPEC1980](#)> Scott Publishing Company

Complete Catalogue of United States Stamps, Specialized. 1935.

New York: Scott Stamp & Coin Co., Limited, 1980 58th Edition, priced and illustrated. Cuba on pp.666-671 (6).

<SCOTTCLAS> Scott Publishing Company

Scott Classic Specialized Postage Stamps Catalogue

Sidney, OH: Scott Publishing Company, 1994 to date, published yearly.

Quoting Wikipedia: "The Scott Classic Specialized Catalogue of Stamps and Covers 1840-1940, is widely recognized as the best single-volume catalog for classic-era stamps of the world. The Scott Classic Specialized catalog has grown substantially since the first volume was introduced in 1994 (the 1995 edition) — from 857 pages of listings in the 1995 edition to 1,308 pages in the 2019 edition. The first edition consolidated the basic listings from the Scott Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue for stamps issued from 1840 to 1940. In the 1996 edition, editors began to add values for covers. In the 1998 edition, listings of British Commonwealth countries were extended to 1952 to include all British Commonwealth stamps issued under King George VI.

<[SEAM3502](#)> Seaman, Raymond V.

"The Conquest of Yellow Fever"

S, Vol.10, No.5, 2 Feb 1935, pp.161-162.

Biographical notes on Finlay. Story behind Cuba's Finlay stamps (Scott 319-320, Edifil 274-275).

Seaposter—Listed under SeaP

<[SeaP](#)> Seaposter

Official journal of the Maritime Postmark Society. Published bimonthly to encourage the study and collecting of all merchant marine markings and postmarks; as well as packetbot markings and postmarks (ISSN #0048-98991). The Maritime Postmark Society is Unit #37 of the American Philatelic Society.

<[SeaP5111](#)> Seaposter

"Cuba--Ship Post Offices and Internal Routes"

SP, Vol.13, No.6, Nov-Dec 1951, plate III, ill.

Listing of one ship post office (Vapor Rita) and one page full of RPOs, with the ship mark and some RPO marks illustrated. Apparently part of an ongoing serial listing of such markings that is not identified. See <[SeaP5412](#)> for a couple of additional RPOs from the Port Tampa & Havana RPO (not illustrated).

<[SeaP5201](#)> Seaposter

"Marks Reported"

SP, Vol.14, No.1, Jan-Feb 1952, hand-drawn ill. The article is listed as authored by "CEDREX", possibly a pseudonym used by Ed Ceder, who is quoted in the article as being the source of the Cuban 'PAQUEBOT' marking reported in the article.

Report of a "PAQUEBOT" marking supposedly from Havana, Cuba, on a letter cancelled 10 Oct 1916 and mailed between Veracruz and Havana.

<[SeaP5412](#)> Seaposter

"United States"

SP, Vol.16, No.9, December 1954, p.10 (counting from Cover page as being page 1).

Listing of U.S. R.P.O. markings. Includes two Port Tampa & Havana RPOs. Apparently part of an ongoing serial listing of such markings that is not identified. See <[SeaP5111](#)> for a previous listing of Cuban ship and RPO markings.

<[SEDA8600](#)> Sedano y Agramonte, José

Nueva Ley de Timbre y Sello del Estado y Reglamento y Tarifas e Instrucciones para la Organización del Registro Mercantil en las Islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

(New Revenue Stamp and Revenue Paper Law and Regulations, Tariffs, and Instructions for the Organization of the Mercantile Registry in the Islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico.)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta La Tipografía, 1886, 85 pp., Span. OCLC No. 433445516.

(PDF downloaded from [Biblioteca Digital Hispánica](#). Also see citation in [WorldCat](#).)

<[SEFF1404](#)> Seff, Leslie

"Columbus and the Judaic Connection"

DISC, Vol.32, No.2, WNo.125, 12 Apr 2014, pp.2216-2217, ill.

On the first paragraph of p.2014 of the article, the author talks about a converted Jew who went on Columbus' first voyage, Luis de Torres, who is believed to have been the first crew member to step on land on 12 October 1492, and who on an expedition on the island of Cuba came across some indians smoking tobacco. Cuba illustrated this event in the 10c value (Scott 390, Edifil 370) of the 1944 stamp issue commemorating the 450th anniversary of the discovery of America. Figure 3 of the article shows a copy of Scott 390.

<[SEGA9303](#)> Segarra, Sergio S.

"Sellos de--Stamps of--La República de Cuba en Armas"

CPa, Vol.V, No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp.18-21 (4), ill., Span. & Eng.

<[SEL9908](#)> S.E.L. (Author's initials)

"Our Boston Letter"

WPE, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.328, 26 August 1899, p.418.

Interesting comments about notes by J. M. Bartels in the Metropolitan Philatelist concerning authority of the Cuban Post Office which seem to be contradictory.

<[SEMP8100](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

Catálogo de Entero-Postales de España y sus Dependencias Postales

(Postal Stationery Catalog of Spain and Its Postal Dependencies)

Co-authors: Francisco Graus Fontova, José Soler Antich, and Ricardo Viñas Riera (also listed under <[GRAU8100](#)>, <[SOLE8100](#)>, and <[VIÑA8100](#)>). Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Selegram, 1981, 184 pp., ill, Span. Cuba on pp.154-160 (7). Annotation under <[GRAU8100](#)>.

<[SEMP9906](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"El hallazgo de un inmenso tesoro filatélico"

("The Discovery of a Great Philatelic Treasure")

RF, Yr.XXXIII, No.351, Jun 1999, p.299, ill., Span.

The article deals with the discovery of a large cache of Spanish stamps and documents that was reported in the 3rd issue of 1901 of the Havana journal *El Curioso Americano*. The discovered cache of stamps was acquired by the director of the journal and resold abroad shortly thereafter. Mentioned in the article is the fact that among the documents found were several ship cargo registries which the author notes have achieved considerable prices in the Spanish philatelic market.

<[SEMP0005](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Los registros de embarque, documentos de historia postal"

("Shipping records: postal history documents")

RF, Yr.XXXIV, No.361, May 2000, p.301, ill., Span. Also published in June 2013 in the website *Filatelía Digital*, as item No.013 in the section "Buceando en la Historia de la Filatelía" ("Diving into the History of Philately"): <http://www.filateliadigital.com/los-registros-de-embarque/>

Description of a ship registry for the schooner "La Intrepida" ("The Fearless") mailed from Cadiz on 4 January 1850 to La Habana. The article provides an insight into the rarity of ship registries of the time. The item is also a great rarity of Spanish postal history, an angle that is the subject of the subsequent article "La Pieza Reina de la Historia Postal Española" ("The Greatest Item of Spanish Postal History") based on the franking on the same ship registry (see <[SEMP0104](#)>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SEMP0101a](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Autorización del uso de sellos bisectados en España en el siglo XIX."

("Bisected Stamps. Authorization of their use in the 19th century.")

RF, Yr.XXXV, No.368, Jan 2001, pp.11-12, ill., Span. Also published in December 2013 in the website *Filatelía Digital*, as item No.020 in the section "Buceando en la Historia de la Filatelia" ("Diving into the History of Philately"): <http://www.filateliadigital.com/sellos-bisectados/>

<[SEMP0101b](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Ángel Menéndez (1945-2000)"

CPa, Vol.13, No.37, First Third 2001, p.9, Eng & Span.

Obituary of Ángel Menéndez, expert on Spanish colonial maritime mails.

<[SEMP0104](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"La Pieza Reina de la Historia Postal Española"

("The Greatest Item of Spanish Postal History")

Atalaya Filatélica, No.92, Apr 2001, 6pp., ill., Span. Also published on 30 July 2001 in the section of Spanish Postal History of the website *Filatelía Digital*, (see <[SEMP0406](#)>).

This article is based on the ship registry for the schooner "La Intrepida" ("The Fearless") mailed from Cadiz on 4 January 1850 to La Habana that was previously the subject of <[SEMP0005](#)>. However, the emphasis of this article is on explaining why this registry can be considered to be the greatest rarity in Spanish postal history.

<[SEMP0107](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"La Pieza Reina de la Historia Postal Española"

("The Greatest Item of Spanish Postal History")

Filatelía Digital, Author's Website at <http://www.filateliadigital.com/la-pieza-reina-de-la-historia-postal-espanola/>, entry dated 30 July 2001, 4pp., ill., Span. Reprint of <[SEMP0104](#)>.

<[SEMP0406](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Prefilatelia Española"

("Spanish Pre-Philately")

Filatelía Digital, Author's Website at <http://www.filateliadigital.com/prefilatelia-espanola/>, entry dated 30 June 2004, 2pp., ill., Span. This is a book review of <[TIZO0400](#)>. For additional book reviews see <[KOUR0404i](#)> and <[RF0405](#)>.

<[SEMP0505](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Los catálogos de sellos españoles" ("Spanish Stamp Catalogs")

RE, Yr.XXXIX, No.416, May 2005, pp.314-316 (3), ill., Span.

An overview of Spanish stamp catalogs of the end of the 19th century. Cited here because many of them cover the Spanish colonies, including Cuba.

<[SEMP1209](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Un tesoro filatélico en Cuba" ("A philatelic treasure in Cuba")

Reprint of <[SEMP9906](#)> published in the website *Filatelía Digital*, as item No.004 in the section "Buceando en la Historia de la Filatelia" ("Diving into the History of Philately"):

<http://www.filateliadigital.com/buceando-004-un-tesoro-filatelico-en-cuba/>.

<[SEMP1305](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Historia Postal de Cuba. Intervención Norteamericana" ("Cuban Postal History. U.S. Administration")

Book review of <[ECHE1200](#)> published in the website *Filatelía Digital* under the section of Bibliographies in May 2013: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/historia-postal-de-cuba-intervencion-norteamericana/>. In Spanish.

For additional book reviews see <[AMAD1311](#)> in Spanish, and <[IGLEF1301](#)> and <[IGLEF1304](#)> in English.

<[SEMP1403a](#)> Sempere Luque, José María

"Catálogo de Papel Sellado usado en Cuba" ("Catalog of Revenue Paper used in Cuba")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Book review of <SARR1308> published in the website *Filatelia Digital* under the section of Bibliographies in March 2014: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/catalogo-de-papel-sellado-usado-en-cuba/>. Two pages, ill., Span.

<[SEMP1403b](#)> **Sempere Luque, José María**

"Los Correos Mayores de Yndias"

("The Postmaster Generals of the Spanish Indies")

Book review of the book Los Correos Mayores de Yndias, published in the website *Filatelia Digital* under the section of Bibliographies in March 2014: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/los-correos-mayores-de-yndias/>. Two pages, ill., Span. The book was published by the Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies (FESOFI) as its Notebook of Philately No. 23 in 2014, and is really a compilation of postal history articles by different authors about the position of "Correos Mayores" in Spanish America, the equivalent of postmaster generals. However, as Mr. Sempere correctly points out in his book review, not all Spanish American colonies had a "Correo Mayor" or postmaster general appointed to manage their mails with Spain; some were managed by lower ranking postal administrators under the jurisdiction of the "Correo Mayor" of a nearby Spanish colony. In any case, the book contains extremely useful information about the postal history of the mails between Spain and Spanish America. Of special interest to the Cuban philatelist is chapter 9, titled "Los Correos Mayores en la Capitanía General de Cuba" by Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (see <[KOUR1400](#)>).

<[SEMP1503](#)> **Sempere Luque, José María**

"Catálogo de sellos de escribanos... de Cuba"

("Catalog of stamps for court clerks... of Cuba")

Book review of <SARR1503> published in the website *Filatelia Digital* under the section of Bibliographies in March 2015: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/catalogo-de-sellos-de-escribanos-de-cuba/>. Two pages, ill., Span.

<[SEMP1504](#)> **Sempere Luque, José María**

"Álbum de sellos de Cuba" ("Cuban Stamp Album")

Review of the Cuban stamp album designed by Carlos Echenagusía published in the website *Filatelia Digital* in March 2015: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/album-de-sellos-de-cuba/>. Two pages, ill., Span.

The stamp album covers the colonial period and is published in three versions: one comprehensive version including all postage, telegraph, and insurrection issues and main varieties; and two simplified versions, one excluding varieties and the other excluding telegraph stamps.

<[SEMP1601](#)> **Sempere Luque, José María**

Bibliografía, Nuevas ediciones: Manual de las Tarifas Postales de España y Territorios de Ultramar, Tomo I
Bibliography. New Publications: Handbook of the Postal Rates of Spain and Overseas Territories, Volume I
Spain: *Filatelia Digital* Website at <http://www.filateliadigital.com/manual-de-las-tarifas-postales-i/>, 2 pp., ill. in Spanish. Book review of the subject publication by José Antonio Herráiz Gracia (see <[HERR1511](#)>).

<[SEMP1703](#)> **Sempere Luque, José María**

"Certeza Moral II"

Article published in the website *Filatelia Digital* dated 25 March 2015: <http://www.filateliadigital.com/certeza-moral-ii/>. Ten pages, ill., Span.

In depth analysis and opinion about the authenticity of a cover sent from Santa Cruz de Tenerife, Canary Islands, to Havana, Cuba, on the steamship "Fernando el Católico", cancelled in origin on 14 Nov 1854 and arriving in Havana on 2 Dec 1854. The author provides logical and well documented explanations for several apparent inconsistencies in the rate markings found on the cover.

<[SENF1908](#)> **Senf, Gebrüder**

"Illustrierter Postwertzeiche-Katalog, 1908"

("Illustrated Postage Stamp Catalog, 1908")

Leipzig, Germany: Publishing company of Gebrüder Senf, 1908. Reform Edition, 1216 pp., ill.
Cuba on pp.180-187, 927-928. In German.

Illustrated priced postage stamp catalog. Prices provided for both mint and used stamps.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SENF1941](#)> Senf, Gebrüder

Illustrierter Briefmarken-Katalog 1941. Postmarken aller Länder der Welt

(1941 Illustrated Stamp Catalogue. Postage stamps of all countries in the world)

Leipzig, Germany: Publishing company of Gebrüder Senf, 1941, Cuba on pp.891-899 (9), ill, in German.

<[SEPAD85](#)> SEPAD 85 Philatelic Exhibition

SEPAD 85 Philatelic Exhibition Program

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania: Associated Stamp Clubs of Southeastern Pennsylvania and Delaware, held 1-3 Nov 1985. Section of the catalog highlighting participation in the exhibition by the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) which held its annual meeting on Saturday afternoon, November 2, with two lectures "Postal History of Colonial Cuba, 1756-1898" and "U.S.A. Administration of Cuba, 1898-1902" followed by the annual meeting. Three CPSA members entered four exhibits in the exhibition: "Cuba: The Republic Period" and "Cuban Postal History" by Fernando Iglesias, "Classic Cuba, Colony of Spain" by Rita Perda, and "Cuba: A Study of the First Issue" by Ignacio Prats.

<[SERO8010](#)> Seron, Zaven

"Cover notes Lindbergh in Cuba"

LINN, Vol.53, Issue 2710, 13 Oct 1980, p.24, ill.

<[SERR2900](#)> Serrane, Fernand

Volume II--Vade Mecum du Spécialiste-Expert en TimbresPoste hors d'Europe.

Bergerac, France: Imprimerie Générale du Sud-Ouest, 1929, Cuba on pp.85-87, with no illustrations, in French. See <[SERR9310](#)> for description of the contents.

<[SERR9310](#)> Serrane, Fernand

"The Serrane Guide"

AP, Vol.108, No.3, WNo.1118, March 1994, pp.954-956. Cuban listings on p.955 with no illustrations.

This is the Cuba section of the American Philatelist's serialization of Serrane's classic Volume II--Vade Mecum du Spécialiste-Expert en TimbresPoste hors d'Europe. Listings for Cuba include forgeries of the stamp issues of the years 1873, 1875, 1876, 1883, 1883-88, 1890, 1898, and 1899. The listings provide descriptions of forgeries for some values of the cited stamp issues, but none are illustrated.

<[SERR9800](#)> Serrane, Fernand

The Serrane Guide. Stamp Forgeries of the World to 1926.

American Philatelic Society, 1998, xxv plus 371+ pages. ISBN 0-933580-16-9.

Translation from French into English by Cortland Eyer of Volume I: Vade-Mecum du spécialiste en timbres-poste d'Europe (1927) and Volume II: Vade Mecum du spécialiste en timbres-poste hors d'Europe (1929), with an "Introduction" and "Bibliography" by Varro E. Tyler. Cuba on pp.51-52, of Volume II and bibliography on p.371. See <[SERR9310](#)> for listing of the forgeries discussed.

<[SEVE89907](#)> Severn, C. E.

"Weekly Review"

MK, Vol.13, No.29, WNo.446, 20 Jul 1899, p.270.

Report that the July 1st Metropolitan Philatelist illustrates the five values of the permanent set for Cuba (Scott227-231) and that the July 1st Weekly Philatelic Era contains information of the plate numbers of the same set of stamps.

<[SEVE89909a](#)> Severn, C. E.

"Weekly Review"

MK, Vol.13, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.326.

More on the J.M. Bartels-Fred S. Smith controversy.

<[SEVE89909b](#)> Severn, C. E.

"Weekly Review"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.13, No.39, WNo.456, 28 Sep 1899, p.350.

Comments from a Major Evans on Mr. Andreini's article in MK (see <ANDRE89907>) questioning the existence of a couple of the surcharged stamps listed by Andreini in his article and adding a handful of others missing from those listed the article. This is followed by a response to an inquiry unrelated to the above, but of interest to the Cuban philatelist, about stamps overprinted "Specimen". The response opines that such stamps are of lesser value than unused copies and preferable to used copies. We note that there has been quite a change in the appreciation of these overprints nowadays in contrast with the view expressed in this piece at the end of the 19th Century.

<[SEVE90002](#)> Severn, C. E.

"Editorial"

MK, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.474, 1 Feb 1900, p.68.

Report of the appearance of the surcharged stamps Scott J1-J4 in Cuba. Also report of an elliptical handstamp found on periodicals that reads in three lines "Correos / Porte Pagado / Habana". We note that the word "Pagado" is misspelled in the article as "Pacado".

<[SEVE90210](#)> Severn, C. E.

"Chicago Notes"

MK, Vol.16, No.40, WNo.614, 4 Oct 1902, p.375.

Report of the showing of Mr. J.M. Andreini's collections of the "Habilitados of Puerto Rico" and the "Habilitados of Puerto Príncipe" at an October 16 meeting of the Chicago Philatelic Society. The report mentions that Mr. Andreini's collection of Puerto Príncipe stamps is "supposed to be the most complete in existence".

<[SEVE90510](#)> Severn, C. E.

"Queries and Comments"

MK, Vol.19, No.40, WNo.772, 14 Oct 1905, p.358.

The first section of this entry refers to the Isle of Pines. It is a reply to a correspondent about the postal status of the Isle of Pines that had been ceded to Cuba by the United States back in 1903 in a treaty that was still pending ratification by the U.S. Congress at the time of writing. Pending ratification of the treaty, U.S. stamps were still being used to pay for postage in the island.

<[SFB2110a](#)> Stamp Forgeries Blogspot (SFB at <https://stampforgeries.blogspot.com/>)

"Classic Stamp Forgeries: Cuba – 1855-57 ½ R"

SFB, 2 Oct 2021, 14 pp., ill.

Background information on the ½ Real 1855-57 stamp issues for Cuba; followed by illustrations and descriptions of known forgeries of the stamps.

<[SFB2110b](#)> Stamp Forgeries Blogspot (SFB at <https://stampforgeries.blogspot.com/>)

"Classic Stamp Forgeries: Cuba – 1855-57 ½ R"

SFB, 2 Oct 2021, 14 pp., ill.

Background information on the 1 and 2 Real 1855-57 stamp issues for Cuba; followed by illustrations and descriptions of known forgeries of the stamps.

<[SFC0200a](#)> Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

Reglamento de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana fundada en 28 de febrero de 1902

(Regulations of the Cuban Philatelic Society Founded on 28 February 1902)

Habana: Imprenta. Compostela 89. 1902. Thin pamphlet of 11 pages in Spanish. **[Need copy of inside]**

<[SFC0200b](#)> Sociedad Filatélica Cubana

Reglamento Especial de la Sección de Cambios

(Special Rules for the Exchange Department)

Habana: Imp. y Encuadernación *Los Niños Huérfanos* (Printing and Binding by *Los Niños Huérfanos* (*The Orphan Children*)), 1902. **[Need copy of inside]** Thin pamphlet. An original copy is available in the personal library of Eduardo Escalada Goicochea in Madrid. Also available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 833 (3). See <CUES1612>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SGAG8102](#)> Stanley Gibbons Auction Galleries, Inc.

Outstanding Stamps and Covers of the World

New York, N.Y.: Stanley Gibbons Auction Galleries, Public Auction held February 18, 1981, 101 pp., ill.

Lots 409 and 410 of this sale were the bulk of the U.S. Military Administration and Spanish Colony portions of the Puerto Rico collection of José Ignacio García-Lomas (see <GARCL7700>). Lot 410 contained a wonderful portion of Antilles material common to Cuba and Puerto Rico. This lot did not sell at the auction and was later purchased by private treaty by Dr. Antonio M. Longo of Washington, D.C. for about \$12,000.

<[SGMG7810](#)> Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH

"Puerto Príncipe Issue 1898/99"

Frankfurt, West Germany: Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH, catalog of the 14. Auktion von 25. Oktober – 28. Oktober, 1978. Although the owner of the collection being offered is not mentioned in the catalog, the collection belonged to John C. Juhring. This item is also listed as <JUHR7810>. Also see <[BREW7810](#)>, <[BREW8001](#)>, and <[PLAS7810](#)>. Cuba lots 604-774 (171) on pp.39-49 (11), with the bulk of the lots being Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (lots 605-771 (167)) plus lots 772-773 of reference forgeries. Lot 604 contained two covers ca. 1874 with a combination of Cuban and U.S. stamps; lot 774 was a collection of Spanish Antilles material.

<[SGMJ189710](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"The Surcharge 'Y ¼' of Cuba"

SGMJ, Vol.8, No.88, 30 October 1897, p.71.

Discussion of the various meanings of the surcharge "Y ¼" suggested by various sources without reaching a definitive answer as to its meaning. The main interest of this article is in the various detailed opinions it cites.

<[SGMJ189802](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Cuba"

SGMJ, Vol.9, No.104, 28 Feb 1898, p.130

Report that J. M. Bartels & Co. has sent SGMJ some of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba and description of the surcharged stamps received. Also report from the French journal L'Echo de la Timbrologie that several thousand Cuban stamps of the 1898-99 issue of the values 1, 2, 3, and 5 milésimas have been surcharged "HABILITADO – 1, 2, 3, or 5 – cents", something that the article labels as improbable.

<[SGMJ190009](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.123, September 1900, pp.42-43.

More on the meaning of the surcharge Y 1/4.

<[SGMJ190011](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.11, No.125, November 1900, pp.94-96 (3).

Still more on the meaning of the surcharge Y 1/4.

<[SGMJ190012](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Correspondence--Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.XI, No.126, 31 December 1900, p.139. Also listed as <GAIN0012>.

Letter from Gainsborg to the editor insisting (incorrectly) that the Y in Y 1/4 means "and", thus making the value of the stamp 2 1/4 reales. See <CHAPMS0101> for a response from Mr. Samuel Chapman explaining the real meaning of the Y in the surcharge and providing supporting information for his assertions.

<[SGMJ190101](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Correspondence: Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.XI, No.127, 31 January 1901, p.163. Also listed as <CHAPMS0101>.

Letter to the editor with reference to the Y 1/4 surcharges in response to correspondence of 31 Dec 1900 from

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

E. Gainsborg incorrectly stating that the Y in Y 1/4 means "and", thus making the value of the stamp 2 1/4 reales. Mr. Chapman correctly explains that the Y in the Y 1/4 surcharges means "Ynterior" referring to the interior mail of Havana and that the 1/4 was the rate of 1/4 reales charged for letters within the city of Havana. He also provides supporting information to back his statements. See <GAIN0012> for Mr. Gainsborg's original article.

<[SGMJ190612a](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"Spanish Colonies: Cuba"

SGMJ, Vol.XVII, No.198, 31 Dec 1906, p.115.

Report that a correspondent from "L'Annonce Timbrologique" of the discovery of a 50c 1879 stamp (Scott 86) in the color of the 1 peseta stamp (Scott 87). This supposed error is not listed in any catalog so the report is incorrect.

<[SGMJ190612b](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal

"United States: Cuba"

SGMJ, Vol.XVII, No.198, 31 Dec 1906, both on p.115.

Report from a correspondent from Mekeel's Weekly of a current 2c. stamp appearing with the overprint "Provisional-Gov't-1906" in small black type. The 2c. stamp is reported as being catalog number 117 of the SGSC or Scott 234. No such stamp is currently known to exist. The same journal also reported the discovery of a new variety of a Puerto Príncipe surcharge on a 5c. on 5m. chestnut stamp which is described as "a large surcharge (probably our type 11) like that of the 5c. on 1/2m. green" and states that it was pronounced genuine by the Epert Committee of the A.P.A. From the description it is impossible to validate this report.

NOTE: There must have been a gap in the publication of the Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal. The following issues have new volume and issue numbers and the word "Journal" has been dropped from the name. However, the old name of the journal appears in brackets { } below the new name Stanley Gibbons Monthly.

<[SGMJ193101](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly [Journal]

"Air Mail Notes: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.IV, No.4, 1 Jan 1931, p.72.

Report that the internal air mail service for which Scott C3 was issued was inaugurated on October 30, 1930, between Havana and Santiago de Cuba. A report from another correspondent mentions that an additional surcharged issue of air mail stamps is contemplated which did not come to pass. Instead Cuba issued separate sets of stamps for international and domestic air mail use (Scott C4-C11, and C12-C15). See <SGMJ193106> .

<[SGMJ193106](#)> Stanley Gibbons Monthly [Journal]

"Air Mail Notes: Cuba"

SGM, Vol.IV, No.9, 1 Jun 1931, p.169.

Report that Cuba issued separate sets of stamps for international and domestic air mail use (Scott C4-C11, and C12-C15). Quantities issued of each denomination are provided.

<[SGSC](#)> Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue

London, England: Stanley Gibbons Ltd. This listing is for the Cuba sections of the Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogues.

Quoting from the firm's catalogue section of their Website: "The first Stanley Gibbons catalogue was published in November 1865. During the last hundred and more years it has become more than just a dealer's price list. In the hands of the world's leading stamp dealers and philatelic publishers the catalogue has blossomed into a veritable encyclopaedia of stamps, an authoritative guide to market values and an indispensable work of reference. Our catalogues are virtually the history of philately." The Stanley Gibbons Catalogues are today the principal reference catalogues for the specialist in Great Britain and its colonies and ex-colonies, but the catalogue covers the entire world, including Cuba.

<[SGSC1902](#)> Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue

Priced Catalogue of Stamps of Foreign Countries (1902).

London, England: Stanley Gibbons Ltd., Fourteenth Edition, 1902, illustrated. Spanish Cuba stamp listings on pp.379-383 (5); United States' Possessions: Cuba on pp.441-442 (2). Regular postage stamps and stamps for

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

printed matter are included in the Spanish Cuba period. The U.S. Possessions period lists 44 Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, the 1899 U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba (Scott 221-226), the first issue of 1899 for Cuba under the U.S. Administration (Scott 227-231), the first two special delivery stamps of 1899 (Scott E1 and E2), and the four postage due stamps of 1899 (Scott J1-J4). For a review of the catalog see <[BARR98409](#)>.

<[SGSC1980](#)> **Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue**

Priced Catalogue of Stamps of Foreign Countries (1980).

London, England: Stanley Gibbons Ltd., 1980, illustrated. The 1980 Edition of the catalog lists Cuba on pp.34-113 (80) and covers from the first stamp issue of Cuba as a Spanish Colony in 1855 until the Republic issue of 20 August 1979. The catalog lists all types of stamps in their chronological order of issue from the first Spanish colonial issue to date. Listed are the following types of stamps: regular postage, printed matter, airmail, postage due, special delivery, and postal tax. No listings are provided for telegraph or revenue stamps, or for stamps for officially sealing opened mail.

<[SHAM7000](#)> **Shampo, M. A.**

Medicine and Stamps

Co-Editor: R. A. Kyle (Also listed as <[KYLE7000](#)>).

Published by The American Medical Association, 1970, XI plus 178 pp., ill.

Library of Congress Card No. 70-112916.

The book contains one page biographical notes on the following 7 doctors honored on Cuban stamps:

Scott No.600: Angel Arturo Aballí (1880-1952), p.1

Scott Nos.319-320: Carlos Finlay (1833-1915), p.61

Scott No.601: Fernando González del Valle (1803-1899), p.70

Scott Nos.364-365: José Nicolás Gutiérrez Hernández (1800-1890), p.77

Scott No.414: Gerhard Armauer Hansen (1841-1912), Norwegian, p.82

Scott No.599: Tomás Romay Chacón (1764-1849), p.164

Scott No.591: Francisco Domínguez Roldán (1864-1942), p.178

All were Cuban doctors except for Gerhard Armauer Hansen who was Norwegian.

<[SHEF8400](#)> **Sheffler, Frank W.**

Catalog of Postal Entires for the Revolutionary Period

Unpublished, 10 typewritten pages, source unknown, ca. 1982-1983 from coverage.

The listings include columns for year, size in mm (width x height), value/color, stamp subject, additional description, and issue number. The listing starts with post cards from 1959 to 1981 (3pp.), and is followed by envelopes from 1965 to 1981 (3pp.), letter sheets of 1968 (1p.), air envelopes from 1965 to 1980 (1p.), and aerograms from 1961 to 1982 (2pp.).

<[SHEL7607](#)> **Shelley, Ronald G.**

"Compañía Transatlántica Española. Cuba to Spain - a starter"

Spain, Vol.8, No.3, WNo.33, Jul 1976, pp.43-51 (9), ill. See <[SHEL7609](#)> for reprint and annotation.

Refer to <[GOMEZG7610](#)> for letter commenting on this article and adding to the list of ships. Spain was the bulletin of the Spanish Philatelic Society in England; the bulletin was founded and edited by Shelley.

<[SHEL7609](#)> **Shelley, Ronald G.**

"Compañía Transatlántica Española. Cuba to Spain - a starter"

PHI, Vol.5, No.9, Sep 1976, pp.194-198 (5), ill. Reprint of <[SHEL7607](#)> with an additional illustration of a cover carried on the Reina Mercedes from Havana to Barcelona. **[Need better copy of p.194]**

The article starts with a listing of the ships used by the "Compañía Transatlántica Española" (Spanish Transatlantic Company) extracted from a plaque at the Naval Museum in Barcelona. The listing includes the period of operation of each ship starting from the founding of the company in 1838 to the date of the plaque which the author did not know at the time of writing the article. This company won a contract in 1861 to carry the mail between Spain and the Caribbean islands of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Santo Domingo. The main portion

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

of the article is a listing of 70 types of handstruck stamps found on the upper left corner of folded letters sent from Havana to Barcelona, Spain, that were applied usually in violet to indicate the ship of the Spanish Transatlantic Company on which it was to be conveyed. The article illustrates each of the 70 handstamps listed and provides the dates of the known letters that bear each handstamp. This article is the basis for much of the information in <ROSE8406a>.

<[SHOE1205](#)> **Shoer Roth, Daniel**

"El Tesoro Filatélico de la Virgen de la Caridad" ("The Philatelic Treasure of the *Virgen de la Caridad*")
Miami: www.elnuevoherald.com, 19 May 2012, 5 pp., ill., Span.
Article about Scott 559 and C149.

<[SHOR8601](#)> **Short, Simine M.**

"The 1935 Sky Train 'Cuba Limited'"
APJ, Vol.57, Jan 1986, p.168-171 (4), ill.

<[SHOR8705](#)> **Short, Simine**

Glider Mail: An Aerophilatelic Handbook

Co-Author: Dan Barber (also listed as <BARB8705>)

American Air Mail Society, 1 May 1987, Cuba on pp.41 & 205, ill.

Report in p.41 of the return flight from Havana to Miami of the First International Sky Train Overseas Flight on May 19, 1935, and illustration of two flight covers assigned the number C.35.1 in the Handbook. The original flight from Miami to Havana is listed and illustrated on p.205 and is assigned the number US.35.1 in the Handbook. Details of the two flights are provided.

<[SHOW7302](#)> **Showalter, Stan**

"Investing in Stamps: Cuban Material Offers Possibilities"

LINN, 12 Feb 1973, p.36, ill.

Feature in the column "Investing in Stamps" recommending the investing (for collecting purposes) in Cuban stamps, expecting them to appreciate considerably if relations between the U.S. and Cuba become friendlier during the Nixon administration which has reestablished "cordial" relations with the Soviet Union and China. The author recommends several areas and items of Cuban philately that promise future appreciation.

<[SICK8403](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Provisionals used briefly at Cuban town"

LINN, Vol.57, Issue 2889, 19 Mar 1984, p.32, ill.

Short article on the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (Scott 176-220) giving overall background information about the surcharges, the reason for their existence, and provides a general overview of the five printings, major varieties, errors, rarities, and counterfeits. The article cites Andreini's columns in MK from 1899 to 1902, later gathered in <ANDRb90400>, as an early source of information on the issue.

<[SICK8512](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Pictorial set supplied Cuba for three years"

LINN, Vol.58, Issue 2980, 16 Dec 1985, p.26, ill.

Half page article on Cuba's 1899-1902 stamps, Scott 227-231 and E2, which were the first regular issues of the Republic to show Cuban motifs in their designs. Discusses quantities printed, plate numbers, and various varieties, including the booklet pane of the 2c value, Scott 228b.

<[SICK8601](#)> **Sicker, John**

"U.S. Possessions: Cuba's orange special delivery notable"

LINN, Vol.59, Issue 2986, 20 Jan 1986, p.36, ill.

Half page article on Cuba Scott E1-E3. Talks about the design of E2 and E3 and about the erroneous spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" on E2 which motivated its subsequent replacement with E3 showing the correct spelling.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SIEGA8509](#)> Siegel, Abraham

Historia Postal de Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines. Mail Sale #131.

(Cuban, Puerto Rico, and Philippines Postal History, Mail Sale #131)

New York: Kover King, Inc.; 5 Sep 1985, 16 pp., ill., catalog listings in English. Also listed as <KK8509>.

Catalog of a mail sale containing 307 lots of mostly Cuban material with some Puerto Rico and Philippines (28 lots). The Cuban lots were grouped under the following category headings: Stampless--British Packet Agency, Stampless--Cuban Forwarders, Stampless--Domestic Use, Stampless--Foreign Use, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via New York, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via Boston, Stampless--Forwarders Cuba to France via NY and Great Britain, Stampless--French Packet Agency, Spanish Administration, Spanish American War, American Administration, The Republic, Official Mail, Rocket Mail, and U.S.A. Franking (including some covers from the town of Cuba in New York state, some U.S. ship mail from Guantánamo Bay, and some FFCs from Miami to Cuba).

<[SIEGI0410](#)> Siegel, Irwin

Sale No.55—United States Possessions: Canal Zone, Cuba...

Columbus, NJ: Irwin Siegel, Catalog of Sale No.55, held 16 Oct 2004, Cuba lots 167-179 (13) on one unnumbered page plus one photo plate. Lots 168-175 (8) offered Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps. The remaining lots were covers of the U.S. Administration period of Cuba.

<[SIEGR6403](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 268th Sale: Canal Zone, Cuba & Philippines. The collection of Elliot H. Robinson of New York.

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 268th Sale, 25-26 Mar 1964. Cuba on p.15, lots 399-414.

Lots 399 to 408 (10) featured Puerto Príncipe stamps including a single Scott 196 on cover (no photo provided).

Five of the Puerto Príncipe stamps are shown on an unnumbered page of photos. The rest of the Cuba lots in auction were all U.S. Administration period and included several lots of large die proofs (Scott 227P to 231P, E2P) and other rarities.

<[SIEGR6704](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 317th Sale: The Josiah K. Lilly Collection, Part III: Canal Zone, Cuba...

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 317th Sale, 27 Apr 1967, Cuba lots on pp.93-103 (11) on pp.12 & 14, ill. Lots 93-97 featured Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps; the rest were Cuba U.S. Administration rarities such as Scott 221-225 Paris special printings, a vertical pair of Scott 226A, Scott 227P-231P and E3P small die proofs, and Scott E3P large die proof.

<[SIEGR6901](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The Ernest G. Jarvis Collection, Part I: United States, Canal Zone, Cuba, Guam, Hawaii, Philippines

Also listed as <JARV6901>.

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 545th Sale, 8 Jan 1969, Cuba lots 386 to 415 (30) on pp.31-33 plus two pages of photo illustrations. 28 out of the 30 lots in this sale were Puerto Príncipe printings covering all five printings. The last two lots were of U.S. Administration period stamps, including a choice copy of Scott 226A—another great rarity of Cuban philately.

<[SIEGR7011](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

United States: The Collection of a Country Gentleman

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., catalog of the sale of 29 Nov 1970, featuring 43 lots of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps in lots 1055-1097 on pp.84-87 (photos on p.85).

<[SIEGR7012](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The Marcus W. White Collection. Part One: United States Postal Stationery. Entire Envelopes Exclusively, including "Specimens" and U.S. Possessions.

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 386th Sale, 10-11 Dec 1970, Cuba lots 942-961 on pp.52-53 plus photo plate. With prices realized.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SIEGR7802](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 524th Sale: United States and U.S. Possessions

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 524th Sale, 23-27 Feb 1978, Cuba lots on pp.108-111 plus two pages of photo illustrations and 4 pages of prices realized.

This sale included 60 lots of exceptional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps all examined and declared genuine in the opinion of Dr. Roberto M. Rosende, an expert in this field. The sale also included 14 lots of Imprint and Plate Number strips of 3 of Scott 221-226 and one lot offering a Scott E1.

<[SIEGR7809](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 535th Sale: United States and U.S. Possessions

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 535th Sale, 27-28 Sep 1978, Cuba lots 1176 to 1183 (8) on p.64 plus one page of photo illustrations. Lots 1176 to 1182 (7) were all Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[SIEGR7908](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of the 549th Sale: United States and U.S. Possessions

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 549th Sale, 9-10 Aug 1978, Cuba lots 988-995 (8) on one page at the end of the sale plus one page of photo illustrations. All 8 lots were Puerto Príncipe stamps.

<[SIEGR8110](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

United States 19th and 20th Century Stamps, including Specialized Cuba Puerto Príncipe Issues

New York, Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc., 588th Sale, 28-30 Oct 1981, Cuba lots 1700 to 1728 (29) on pp.112-113 plus two unnumbered pages of photo illustrations. U.S. National Postal Museum Library call no. HE.6185.U5U58.1981.NMAH. This sale contained a nice sampling of all five Puerto Príncipe printings.

<[SIEGR8210](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

ESPAMER '82 Exposition Auction Catalog

New York, N.Y.: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.; catalog of the 603rd sale, held 15 Oct 1982 at the ESPAMER '82 Exposition of 12-17 Oct 1982, in San Juan, Puerto Rico. Cuba on pp.36-42 plus photo plates (pages unnumbered), lots 283-390A.

Included in the auction were major rarities from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba and Puerto Rico which Mr. Israel donated to the Philatelic Foundation of New York (probably in the mid 1930's). The material in this sale was withheld because of its rarity and value as reference material for expertization purposes when the bulk of the Israel Collection was sold at auction by the Foundation through Harmers of New York in January of 1980. See <HARM8001> for details of that sale and <ISRA8001> for further details of the contents of the Israel Collection. The Siegel sale included 48 lots of Spanish Administration issues, 36 lots of U.S. Administration issues, and 22 lots of Republic issues, plus 3 lots of stamp and cover accumulations. Among the Spanish Administration rarities in the sale were Scott Nos. 5, 7 (3), 8 (one of 3 known), and 15 all on cover, and a combination cover with 15 and 15a sent to Puerto Príncipe; a vertical pair of Nos. 6 and 8 (unique and one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately); and 2 sheets of the 5c. and one of the 10c. 1883 surcharged stamps. Among the U.S. Administration rarities were Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps Scott Nos. 179G, 197 Pos. 3 tied on cover, 214 Pos. 4 tied on piece, 218a Pos. 3, 219a Pos. 1, 219b Pos. 3 "eents" error, 219c Pos. 3 "eents" error inverted surcharge, and three 220a, Pos. 4. Also offered were Scott No. 226A and small die proofs 227P2-231P2 and E3P2. Among the Republic period rarities were Scott Nos. 239a, 239a unused horizontal strip of 3, 240a, 244a, and E4a inverted centers; 3 lots of Chambelona overprints; and 1-10c. Máximo Gómez imperforate set. Beyond the illustrations in the catalog, photocopies of the material sold at auction may be available at the library of the Philatelic Foundation.

<[SIEGR8306](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Catalog of June 1983 sale featuring some major Puerto Príncipe surcharge rarities

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 620, 15-17 June 1983.

Cuba lots #1678 to 1683 (6 lots total). Lot #1678 was an unused strip of five of the 1898 3c on 3m surcharged stamps of Puerto Príncipe (5th Printing, Scott #205, 205b, and 206).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SIEGR0302](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

"The Drucker Family Collection, Part 3: U.S. Possessions"

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 856, Wednesday, 26 February 2003, Cuba lots 691-731 (41), ill., with prices realized.

The sale included large and small specimen overprints of the 1899 1c-10c regular postage, special delivery, and postage due issues; great rarities and errors of the same issues, and great rarities and errors of postal stationery, including all known double overprints of the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba.

<[SIEGR0610](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

"United States Possessions Postal Stationery Collection"

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 923, Monday, October 23, 2006, Lot #3485.

The Cuban portion of this collection is described in the catalog listing as "Cuba complete Nos.U1-U18, W1-W2, UX1-UX2, plus an overprinted set of 1993 Columbian entires fraudulently produced in the 1920s or early 1930s..." The fraudulent entires are not illustrated, but images of what are believed to be those envelopes have been obtained and appended to the catalog listing of the lot in this entry.

<[SIEGR0902](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The "Whitpain" Collection of United States Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.: Catalog of Sale 969, Thursday and Friday, February 12-13, 2009; Cuba on pp.79-96 (18); comprising lots 852 to 937 (85); profusely illustrated. The Cuba lots were sold in the second session on Thursday, February 12, starting at 1:30 p.m. The 85 Cuba lots in the sale realized an outstanding total of \$145,250 plus 15% commission. The 85 lots were limited to the 1899 U.S. issues for Cuba, Scott Nos. 221 to 231, E1 to E3 (the only item of outside the overall scope of the collection), and J1 to J4 and their varieties, errors, specimens, proofs, blocks, plate blocks, a booklet pane and covers of Scott 228b that realized \$12,000, the highest amount of the 85 lots, and usages on cover. No Puerto Príncipe issues were included in the sale.

<[SIEGR0906](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

The "Laila" Collection of Hawaii and U.S. Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.: Catalog of Sale 974, Tuesday, 16 June 2009, Cuba in lots 776-816, profusely illustrated. The 41 lots in the sale realized \$41,785 plus 15% commission. The 41 lots were limited to the 1899 U.S. issues for Cuba, Scott Nos. 221 to 231, E1 to E4, and J1 to J4 and their varieties, errors, specimens, proofs, blocks, plate blocks, and three booklet panes of Scott 228b (one with separated perforations) that realized \$4,500, \$3,250, and \$550 respectively. The highest realization in the sale was \$8,500 for a vertical imprint pair of Scott 226A. No Puerto Príncipe issues were included in the sale.

<[SIEGR1006a](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Sale 989: 2010 Rarities of the World

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 989, 19 June 2010 with prices realized. Cuba lots #225 to 255 (31 lots total) on pp.135-148 (14) with all lots illustrated in color.

The first 30 lots of this group were the rarest of the Puerto Príncipe stamps and covers (8) in the Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Issues and they sold for a total of \$91,450 not including the 15% commission! Lot #255 was a used 1899 2c. inverted surcharge on a 2c. U.S. postage due stamp that did not sell. The rest of the Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Issues was sold in a subsequent Robert A. Siegel Sale 992 that took place on 25 June 2010 and is listed following as <[SIEGR1006b](#)>.

<[SIEGR1006b](#)> Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.

Sale 992: United States Stamps

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 992, 25 June 2010 with prices realized. Cuba lots #2700 to 2763 (64 lots total) on pp.105-113 (9) with all lots illustrated in color.

The 64 Cuba lots in this sale formed the balance of the Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Collection of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Issues. This part of the collection consisted of a substantial holding of the five printings of these

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

issues, but did not include any covers since all covers in the collection had been sold in the previous sale of 19 June (see <[SIEGR1006a](#)>). The 64 lots of stamps that were sold realized a total of \$33,410, bringing the combined total realized by the two parts of Dr. Kouri's Puerto Príncipe Collection to \$124,860, not including the 15% commission!

<[SIEGR1306](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1049: The World Traveler Collection

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1049, 26-27 June 2013 with prices realized. The Cuba lots in the sale were lots 1735 to 1737: Scott 204 on piece, Scott 214 on piece (later declared to have a forged surcharge by the Philatelic Foundation), and Scott 226A.

<[SIEGR1311](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1060: The Diamond Collection of United States Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1060, 18 Nov 2013 with prices realized.

This sale featured selected items from the James Leonard Diamond collection of U.S. Possessions. The Cuba lots in the sale were lots 3047 to 3059. Highlights among these were a Scott 182 on cover, Scott 222Ac used, Scott 226b regummed, several "special surcharge printings" and specimens, Scott 228b booklet pane, partial Scott 228b unexploded booklet, Scott E2TC1a die color proof, and Scott J2a used.

<[SIEGR1404](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1068: United States and Possessions, Featuring further offerings from the Diamond Collection

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1068, April 30-May1, 2014 with prices realized. The Possessions section of the sale was auctioned on May 1. The Cuba lots in this sale were lots 665 to 709. Most lots consisted of large plate blocks, specimens, and oddities of the U.S. Administration Period surcharged stamps, excluding the Puerto Príncipe issues of which only a small lot of lesser value items was offered for sale (lot 667). Detailed scans of large lots [707](#), [708](#), [709](#), and [711](#) are available.

<[SIEGR1411](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

Sale 1086: Worldwide Stamps and Postal History

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1086, 18-19 Nov 2014.

Cuba lot 2787: Comprehensive Specialized Collection Offered Intact as Received. 47 pp., ill.

The collection is housed in 20 binders, from pre-stamp covers right up to 2010 issues; just about a complete run of major number stamps except there are no Puerto Príncipe issues. Bulk of value found in more specialized material such as blocks, proofs, specimens, varieties, imperforates, errors, etc.

<[SIEGR1503](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

The Curtis Collection: United States Back-of-Book and Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1094, 25 Mar 2015; Cuba lots Nos.367-371. Remarkable in this sale is lot No.367 comprising the 1900 Special Printing of the 2c-5c Regular stamps, 1c-10c Postage Due stamps, and 10c Special Delivery stamp (Scott 222ASP, 223A-SP, 224SP, 225SP, J1-4SP, E1SP).

<[SIEGR1512](#)> **Siegel--Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc.**

United States Stamps and Possessions

New York: Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries, Inc. Catalog of Sale 1116, 16-17 Dec 2015; Cuba lots Nos. 3613-3630 (18), ill.

Featured in the sale were 15 lots of Puerto Príncipe stamps, including lot 3613 which was a cover bearing a combination of Scott 177 and Scott 221. The rest of the Puerto Príncipe stamps were mostly from the 5th printing and included 6 inverted surcharges. Lot 3630 also contained an accumulation of 35 Puerto Príncipe stamps and several other U.S. Administration stamps. Lots 3627-3629 were a cover with a Bayamo Military Station No. 22 cds, two postal stationery items with "ULTRAMAR" overprints (Scott UX18S and UX2S).

<[SILV8209](#)> **Silver, Philip**

"A Review of United States Air Mail Markings since 1918"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

AP, Sep 1982, pp.793-797 (5), ill.

Comprehensive listing of U.S. air mail markings from 1918 to 1982. Of use to Cuban philately in understanding and deciphering U.S. air mail markings on covers from and to the U.S. to and from Cuba.

<[SIMO1411](#)> Simon, John

The John Simon Collections. Spain with Cuba and Philippines.

Switzerland, Zürich: Corinphila Auktionen, 194 Corinphila Stamp Auction, 20 Nov 2014 (also listed as <CORIN1411>), Cuba lots 5320-5378B on pages 98-111 (14), profusely illustrated with prices realized. For detailed images of all lots in the auction see <[SIMO1411-All](#)>. Lots 5362 to 5378B are usages of Cuban stamps (Spanish Antilles stamps) in the Dominican Republic, México, and Puerto Rico. The collection contained many great rarities of Cuban philately.

<[SIMO5300](#)> Simon, Werner

Meter Postage Stamp Catalogue

Co-author: Barfoot, S. D., B.Sc. (Annotation under <BARF5300>).

London: Universal Postal Frankers Ltd., 1953, p.25, ill. **[Need better copy]**

<[SIMO2201](#)> Simoni, Arden

“Puerto Príncipe American Occupation in Cuba. Provisional Stamps (1898-1899)”

Power Point presentation given by Mr. Simoni at the Poway Stamp Club, San Diego County, 12 Jan 2022.

The presentation consisted of 18 pages profusely illustrated.

The presentation provides a historical overview and framework that led to the surcharging of Spanish stamps to revalue them in U.S. cents (Scott 176-220) for use in the city of Puerto Príncipe (currently Camagüey) and vicinity, pending the arrival of U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba (Scott 221-226, and E1) during the initial days of the American occupation of Cuba. The presentation then provides an overview of the five printings of surcharged stamps that were produced highlighting their characteristics, varieties, and need for expertizing them due to the abundance of counterfeits.

<[SIMP5900](#)> Simpson, Tracy W.

United States Postal Markings and Related Mail Services 1851-1861

Berkeley, California: Published by the author, 1959, 184 pp. A revised edition, prepared by Thomas J.

Alexander, was published by the U.S. Classics Society, Inc., in 1979 (see <[ALEX7900](#)>).

Contains information on steamship markings originating in Cuba (see index). **[Need index and Cuba entries]**

<[SIMP6512](#)> Simpson, Tracy W.

“5ct IMPERF and PERF PAIRS on SAME COVER”

Chron, WNo.51, 1 Dec 1965, pp.9-10, ill. Also listed as <[Chron6512](#)>.

Discussion of the franking, routing, and postal markings on the subject cover. The cover is a folded letter from New York to Havana that bears among other markings a black "NA" applied in Cuba to mail from "Norte América" (North America) and also discusses the U.S. to Cuba 10cts per ½ oz. rate by U.S. packet to dockside in Havana. See <[SIMP6605](#)> for feedback on the analysis of the meaning of the large “3” rate marking on the cover.

<[SIMP6605](#)> Simpson, Tracy W.

“Large Locally Applied Numerals on Letters to Cuba”

Chron, WNo.52, May 1966, p.60. Also listed as <[Chron6605](#)>.

Report of the opinion submitted by a writer that wishes to remain anonymous disagreeing with the opinion about the meaning of the large “3” rate marking on the cover discussed in <[SIMP6512](#)>.

<[SINE8911](#)> Sine, Richard L.

Letter from Richard L. Sine, Editorial Director of the Scott Publishing Co., to the CPSA soliciting expert assistance in the preparation of the Cuba sections of the Scott standard and U.S. specialized stamp catalogs.

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.65-67 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SING3511](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"Specializing"

APJ, Vol.2, No.2, WNo. 67, November 1935, pp.27-28.

Discussion of why one should specialize in Cuban first flight covers. Discusses Cuban F.A.M. covers and talks about "possibly the rarest cover from Cuba" which the author claims to be "the DO-X from Antilla, Oriente to Miami of which four are known"--one, owned by the author, postmarked at Antilla on August 21, 1931, and received in Miami the next day. The article also discusses a rare cover dispatched to Montevideo and Buenos Aires via F.A.M. 9 through Havana in error and postmarked in transit at Camagüey, on October 26, 1931.

<[SING4104](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"NYRBA—Story of A Latin American Airline Pioneer"

APJ, Vol.12, No.7, WNo.132, Apr 1941, pp.240-241, ill.;

Second Installment, APJ, Vol.12, No.8, WNo.133, May 1941, pp.276-277, 301, ill.;

Third Installment, APJ, Vol.12, No.10, WNo.135, Jul 1941, pp.348-351, ill.

<[SING4205](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"Pioneer Flights in Haiti"

Part 1, APJ, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.145, May 1942, pp.240-241, ill.;

Part 2, APJ, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.146, Jun 1942, pp.266-267, ill.;

Part 3, APJ, Vol.13, No.10, WNo.147, Jul 1942, pp.287-289, 304, ill.;

Part 4, APJ, Vol.13, No.11, WNo.148, Aug 1942, pp.334-335, ill.

<[SING4309](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"Aeroplanos Contra Hidro-Aviones" ("Airplanes Versus Hydroplanes")

APJ, Vol.14, No.12, WNo.161, Sep 1943, pp.422-423, ill.

<[SING4508](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"Additional Notes"

APJ, Vol.16, No.10, WNo.184, Aug 1945, pp.347-348.

Additional notes to article "West Indian Aerial Express" by Basil L. Rowe (see <[ROWEB4508](#)>).

<[SING4712](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"FAMS"

APJ, Vol.19, No.3, WNo.212, Dec 1947, p.98.

<[SING4807](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"Braniff Inaugurates F.A.M. 34 Service, Houston to South America"

APJ, Vol.19, No.10, WNo.219, Jul 1948, pp.359-361 (3), ill.

<[SING4808](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"FAMS" [title on p.402] or "F.A.M. Flights" [title on p.416]

APJ, Vol.19, No.11, WNo.220, Aug 1948, pp.402-403, 416. The item pertaining to Cuba is on p.416.

Report of the first "Cubana de Aviación, S.A." transatlantic flight from La Habana to Madrid carrying 15 covers postmarked 24 April 1948 and paying a postage rate of 25¢. A blue cachet on the envelopes is described but the date on the cachet is listed as 26 April without providing an explanation for the discrepancy of dates.

<[SING4809](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"Chicago and Southern Inaugurates F.A.M. Service, Houston-Caracas"

APJ, Vol.19, No.12, WNo.221, Sep 1948, pp.452, 458, ill.

<[SING6301](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"The Airmail Flights of Haiti"

Part 1, APJ, Vol.34, No.4, WNo.392, Jan 1963, pp.81-83 (3), ill.;

Part 2, APJ, Vol.34, No.5, WNo.393, Feb 1963, pp.132-136 (5), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SING6512](#)> Singley, Richard L.

"Struggle for Survival. I. Basil Rowe's WIAE Airline Stakes a Claim to the Caribbean Routes"

Part 1: [SPAJ](#), Vol.28, No.4, Dec 1965, pp.249-261 (13).

Part 2: [SPAJ](#), Vol.28, No.5, Jan 1966, pp.331-340 (10).

Part 3: [SPAJ](#), Vol.28, No.6, Feb 1966, pp.419-425 (7).

The three parts view the competition for the developing air mail markets from the point of view of three pioneering air flight companies in the later part of the 1920s. The three parts are titled as follows:

Part 1: Basil Rowe's WIAE Airline Stakes a Claim to the Caribbean Routes

Part 2: Pan American Airways Extends Its Caribbean Mail Routes

Part 3: NYARBA Flies North from Argentina To Compete for U.S. Air Routes.

<[SIOR8112](#)> Sioras, George K.

"A Tale of Two Post Cards: Was First FAM-4 Service 'Experimental and Short Lived'. Part I."

[APJ](#), Vol.53, No.3, December 1981, pp.84-87 (4).

This article is followed by Parts II-V published under the title "The Aeromarine Air Mail Story" (see <[SIOR8206](#)>). Part II was co-authored by Mark R. Tyx (see <[TYX8206](#)>).

An in-depth research article on *Aeromarine Airways*, a pioneer U.S. airline, which operated passenger and airmail service between Miami and Havana from November 1920 until June 1923. Contains a wealth of information for the aerophilatelist and aviation history buff.

<[SIOR8206](#)> Sioras, George K.

"The Aeromarine Air Mail Story"

See <[SIOR8112](#)> for Part I.

Part II. [APJ](#), Vol.53, No.9, Issue 625, Jun 1982, pp.312-316 (5);

Co-author (of Part II only): Mark R. Tyx (see <[TYX8206](#)>).

Part III. [APJ](#), Vol.53, No.12, Issue 628, Sep 1982, pp.425-431 (7);

Part IV. [APJ](#), Vol.54, No.3, Issue 631, Dec 1982, pp. 98-102 (5);

Part V. [APJ](#), Vol.54, No.6, Issue 634, Mar 1983, pp.220-226 (7). Annotation under <[SIOR8112](#)>.

<[SIOR8604](#)> Sioras, George K. (editor)

"Lindbergh Notes"

[JKAL](#), Vol.43, No.2, Apr-Jun 1986, pp.17-19 (3), ill.

Notes on the inauguration of FAM 4 service from Key West to Havana in October 1927 and the PAA planes that were in use at the time. See <[SIOR8701](#)> for additional notes on the subject.

<[SIOR8701](#)> Sioras, George K. (editor)

"Lindbergh Notes"

[JKAL](#), Vol.44, No.1, Jan-Mar 1987, pp.17-23 (7), ill.

Continuation of the discussion in <[SIOR8604](#)> about the PAA planes in use at the time of the inauguration of FAM 4 service from Key West to Havana in October 1927. The "notes" include the article "And Now, The 'General Machado'" by Mark R. Tyx (see <[TYX8701](#)>).

<[SIOR8803](#)> Sioras, George K. (editor)

"Some Aspects of PAN AM's FAM-4 Havana Inaugurals"

[APJ](#), Vol.59, No.6, WNo.694, Mar 1988, pp.190-194 (5), ill.

The article's stated intent is to clear confusion relative to the PAA flight of October 28-29, 1927, which is of high interest to aerophilately because it represents the beginning of the continuing foreign air mail service that we still enjoy today.

<[SIOR0001](#)> Sioras, George K.

"Lindbergh Notes: Inaugural express service cover, dual franking, posted Habana, April 25, 1930"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

JKAL, Vol.57, No.1, Jan-Mar 2000, pp.37-42 (6), ill.

Discussion around a cover from Habana to Ancon, Canal Zone, posted in Habana on April 25, 1930, and backstamped at Cristóbal, Canal Zone, on April 27. The cover was carried by Lindbergh on the April 26-27, 1930, FAM-5 express mail flight to the Canal Zone.

<[SIOR0010](#)> **Sioras, George K.**

"Covers prepared by Geo. T. Street: Interesting and Informative – In more ways than we Initially Imagined"

JKAL, Vol.57, No.4, Oct-Dec 2000, pp.43-46 (4), ill.

The article illustrates and discusses several covers prepared by George T. Street that help tell interesting aspects of the early Caribbean FAM story.

<[SIOR0510](#)> **Sioras, George K.**

"Prospectus for a Domestic Air Mail Handbook"

JKAL, Vol.62, No.4, Oct-Dec 2005, pp.63-64,75-78 (6), ill.

First draft of a prospectus for the handbook. Reference at the bottom of page 77 to a cover flown from Miami to Habana on Feb 1, 1933, clarifying that although FAM-4 daily air mail service between Miami and Habana was terminated on Jan 31, 1933, an amendment to the FAM-5 service provided continuity of daily air mail service between Miami and Habana. Also shown at the top of page 78 is a cover of the inauguration of the "New International Air Express" service between Miami and Habana, dated August 1, 1934.

<[SISM9612](#)> **Sismondo, Liane & Sergio**

"Price List of Cuban Stamps and Postal History of Cuba Selected for Quality, Scarcity, or Rarity"

Syracuse, NY: Unpublished, with letter dated 12 Dec 1996, 15 pp. including letter, ill. Prices in US dollars.

Several of the items in this list come from Silvia García-Frutos who offered them to me privately in the recent VAPEX 96 show.

<[SISO6700](#)> **Sisó, Mauricio**

Catálogo de Sellos de Navidad, 1era. Edición. (Catalog of Christmas Stamps, 1st Edition.)

Lérida, Spain: M. SISO - DIFUSIONES, 1967, 47+ pp., ill., Span. Priced in pesetas indicating an equivalence of 60 ptas per U.S. dollar at the time of publication. A single price is provided for each stamp or set. When sets are listed the price listed is for the entire set. We assume that the prices listed are for unused stamps, but this is not indicated in the selected pages copied from the catalog. The catalog uses its own numbering system, but the Yvert and Scott catalog numbers of most stamps are indicated. The Cuban Christmas stamps listed span the years 1952 to 1966.

<[SITJ1505](#)> **Sitjà Prats, Jesús**

"España: Los Primeros. Los Sellos Bisecados"

(Spain: The First Bisected Stamps")

ECO, Yr.LXXI, No.1240, May 2015, pp.22-23, ill., Span.

Overview of the uses of bisected stamps on Spanish correspondence. The article provides background information on the use of bisected stamps in Spain, a practice that was also adopted eventually in Cuba. Of interest for background information in understanding the use of bisected stamps in Cuba.

<[SITJ1512](#)> **Sitjà Prats, Jesús**

"Primeras Cartas con Marcas de Cuño del Correo Marítimo Transatlántico (América-España)"

("First Letters with Handstamps of the Transatlantic Maritime Mail between Spain and America")

ECO, Yr.LXXI, No.1246, Dec 2015, pp.26-27, ill., Span.

Overview of the postal markings used by the maritime administrations of Spain and its American colonies with a focus on the earliest ones known. Of interest to the student of Cuban maritime mail and the postal markings used.

<[SITJ1601](#)> **Sitjà Prats, Jesús**

"Primeras Cartas con Marcas de Cuño del Correo Marítimo Transatlántico (América-España)"

("First Letters with Handstamps of the Transatlantic Maritime Mail between Spain and America")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

ECO, Yr.LXXII, No.1247, Jan 2016, pp.22-23, ill., Span.
Follow-up to <SITJ1512> by the same title, but different content.

<SITJ1605> Sitjà Prats, Jesús

"Nuevas aportaciones al estudio de los Registros de Embarque"
("New Contributions to the Study of Shipping Records")

ACAD, Vol.XVII, No.20, May 2016, pp.43-51 (9), ill., in Spanish.

Quoting from the English language summary of the article in ACADEMVS: "The author researches the origin of the bill of lading, or ship's cargo statement, a document of fiscal nature in Spain since the 18th century. Until 1853, these statements had to be delivered inside a cover franked with the correct postage. Consequently, the author investigates the frankings on such covers, particularly in the adhesive period, and reproduces the laws, both fiscal and postal, supporting these proceedings. Several aspects still await clarification, such as some anomalous recorded frankings and the fact that, in some periods, these covers were more frequently used in the Peninsula, and in other periods they were more frequently used in America. He trusts further discoveries will shed light on this fascinating subject."

<SITJ1609> Sitjà Prats, Jesús

"España: Los Primeros. Los Sobres de Registro de Embarque"
("Spain: The First Shipping Records Covers")

ECO, Yr.LXXII, No.1254, Sep 2016, pp.22-24 (3), ill., Span.

Overview of the first shipping records of Spain dating from the period 1778-1784, many of which originated in Cuba or were sent on ships arriving in Cuba. This is a mostly unexplored area of Cuban philately that can derive much knowledge from a study of the original Spanish use of shipping records.

<SITJ1905> Sitjà Prats, Jesús

"La Empresa Estatal de los Correos Marítimos y el comercio libre (1762-1779)"
("The Spanish Maritime Mail Company and Free Commerce (1762-1779)")

ACAD, Yr.20, No.23, May 2019, pp.7-18 (12), ill., Span.

The article is a historical overview of the development of commerce between Spain and the Americas in the 18th Century and the expansion of that commerce resulting from the Royal Decree of 16 October 1765 that initiated the liberalization of commerce with America by establishing more frequent communications and postal services between additional Spanish and Caribbean ports, principal among them Havana.

<SITJ2106> Sitjà Prats, Jesús

"Juan E. Page de la Vega | Enteros Postales de la Revolución Cubana"
"Juan E. Page de la Vega | Postal Stationery of the Cuban Revolution"

EcoFN, Yr.77, No.1,307, June 2021, p.7, ill., Span.

Report of the 16 page presentation given by Mr. Page of the over 500 different items of postal stationery issued by the Cuban Revolution during the period cited, focusing on general types of issues and significant varieties. The presentation was given at a virtual meeting sponsored by the Madrid Philatelic Society (SOFIMA) on 15 April 2021. The report is followed by a posting of highlights of the conference at the SOFIMA website:

<http://sofima.hol.es/2021/04/16/entero-postales-de-la-revolucion-cubana/>

See <PAGE2104> for the entry corresponding to the original conference presentation.

<SITJ2111> Sitjà Prats, Jesús

"Reseña Bibliográfica: Nueva publicación de la Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal:
El Discurso de Ingreso de Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez. "Estudio del Servicio Postal Interior y sus Marcas Postales en la Isla de Cuba durante el Período Prefilatélico (1750-1855)."

("Book Review: New Publication of the Royal Spanish Academy of Philately and Postal History:

The Admission Presentation of Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez. ("Study of the Domestic Postal Service in the Island of Cuba During the Pre-Philatelic Period (1750-1855).")

Downloaded from the website of the Royal Spanish Academy of Philately and Postal History (Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal) where it was posted on 11 November 2021 at:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<https://www.rahf.es/nueva-publicacion-de-la-real-academia-hispanica-de-filatelia-e-historia-postal-el-discurso-de-ingreso-de-adolfo-sarrias-enriquez/>

One page, illustrated, in Spanish. Book review of <SARR2111>. For an English translation see <SITJ2112>. Report of the publication by the RAHF of the speech given by Adolfo Sarriás Henríquez for admission into the RAHF and brief overview of the topic of the speech on Cuba's pre-philately covering the period from 1750 to 1855.

<SITJ2112> Sitjà Prats, Jesús

"Reseña Bibliográfica: Nueva publicación de la Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal: El Discurso de Ingreso de Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez. "Estudio del Servicio Postal Interior y sus Marcas Postales en la Isla de Cuba durante el Período Prefilatélico (1750-1855)."

"Book Review: New Publication of the Royal Spanish Academy of Philately and Postal History: The Admission Presentation of Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez. "Study of the Domestic Postal Service in the Island of Cuba During the Pre-Philatelic Period (1750-1855)."

JCP, Vol.12, No.4, Issue 46, Oct-Dec 2021, pp.28-31 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint of <SITJ2111> and translation into English.

<SITJ2203> Sitjà Prats, Jesús

"Publicado el discurso de ingreso en la Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal sobre prefilatelia cubana" ("Publication of the Speech on Cuban Prephilately for Admission to the Royal Hispanic Academy of Philately and Postal History")

Blog "Filatelia de Cuba" ("Cuban Philately), 24 Mar 2022, downloaded from:

<https://filateliadecuba.com/publicado-el-discurso-de-ingreso-en-la-real-academia-hispanica-de-filatelia-e-historia-postal-sobre-la-prefilatelia-cubana/>

Reprint of <SITJ2111>.

<SLAW5700> Slawson, George C. (editor)

The Postal Stationery of the Possessions of the United States. Including: Canal Zone, Cuba, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico.

Albany, Oregon, U.S.A.: Van Dahl Publications, Inc. for the United States Postal Stationery Society; 1957; 70 pp., 13 charts.; Cuba on pp.28-32 (5); ill. Also listed under <UPSS5700>. A second edition was published by the society in 1971 edited by Austin P. Haller (see <HALLE7100> or <UPSS7100>).

<SLEU4806> El Sleutho (pseudonym)

"Unofficial Cachets from Havana Convention"

APJ, Vol.19, No.9, Issue 218, Jun 1948, p.329.

Figuratively, the "unofficial cachets" are snippets of observations about various participants during the 25th Convention of the American Air Mail Society held in Havana at the end of May 1948.

<SLOA3504> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Under U.S. Administration"

S, Vol.11, No.2, WNo.135, 13 Apr 1935, p.49. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.106.

Statement of the fact that the Cuban set of five stamps Scott 227-231 and E2 (labeled Scott 552 at the time) were issued under the administration of the United States of Cuba and not an issue of the Republic, replacing the U.S. stamps provisionally overprinted "CUBA" (Scott 221-226, and E1). The former, were in turn replaced by stamps of similar design with small alteration of the designs to make them distinguishable (Scott 233-237).

<SLOA3808> Sloane, George B.

"Change in Catalog Listing of Cubans"

S, Vol.24, No.8, WNo.310, 20 Aug 1938, p.265. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, pp105-106

Follow-up to <SLOA3504>. Notification that the 1899 Cuban set, Scott Nos. 227-231 and 552 (E2), listed in previous editions of the Scott catalog as issues of the Republic, will be listed in the 1939 Catalog as an "Issue of the Republic under U.S. Military Rule", and will also be included in the Specialized U.S. Catalog. Also mention that in 1905 Cuba awarded the American Bank Note Company a contract to reprint the 1c, 2c, 5c, and 10c stamps 1899 stamps which were slightly altered to distinguish them from the former. The reprinted stamps did not

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

include the 3c value which had been previously overprinted for use as the first stamp of the Cuban Republic (Scott 232), but did include the special delivery stamp Scott E2 with the "immediata" error.

<[SLOA3812](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba 1899 Columbus Envelopes"

S, Vol.25, No.11, WNo.326, 10 Dec 1938, p.373. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.109.

Description of the 1899 Columbus envelopes and wrappers produced in the U.S. for Cuba detailing denominations, paper colors, and watermarks, noting that they were "listed for the first time in the Scott's United States Catalog this year" (1938 from the date of the article, but since the article is dated in December 1938, the reference could be to the 1939 issue of the catalog). Mention of the special order envelopes produced for the Miro and Otero firm of Havana. Also mention of the existence of sets of 12 varieties with a "Specimen" overprint that do not include wrappers. We note that the Specimen overprints were not found on 1899 Columbus envelopes but rather on the Republic issues that followed and were printed on unwatermarked paper using the same Columbus indicia dies. No mention is made of the fact that the set of Specimen envelopes comprised 24 envelopes, 12 size 10 and 12 size 23. The article also incorrectly indicates that the Republic Columbus envelopes were printed in Cuba and that their "execution and workmanship ... is not quite as fine as that displayed in the printings made in the U.S." when in fact all Columbus envelopes were printed in the U.S., the 1899 issue by the Plimpton and Morgan Co., and the Republic issues by the Hartford Manufacturing Co. The article contains useful information, but also several inaccuracies as noted.

<[SLOA3901](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, 2 1/2 c. on 2 c. U.S."

S, Vol.26, No.3, WNo.332, 21 Jan 1939, p.85. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.105.

Report that the U.S. 2c stamp surcharged "2 1/2 c de Peso" for use in Cuba was an error of the authorities in Washington in believing that the Cuban rate for an ordinary letter was 2c for local delivery and 2 1/2 c for delivery in the suburbs. When it was discovered that the suburban rate was also 2c, the post office department ordered that the 2 1/2 c stamps be places on sale anyway as 2c stamps. This prompted collectors to speculate that the 2/12 c stamps would become a rarity, resulting in the hoarding of large quantities of them by collectors. The result was that the 2 1/2 c stamp was priced less than the 2c stamp in the Scott catalog at the time of writing.

<[SLOA3905](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, 10c., Plowing Scene"

S, Vol.27, No.7, WNo.349, 20 May 1939, p.229. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.106.

Report of the production of die proofs of the Cuba set of 1899 in their issued colors except the 10c value which was printed in gray. The article indicates that the 10c die proof in gray was an error of color which was corrected and the stamp printed in the brown color to match the color of the 10c U.S. stamp of the period, Webster, No.282c.

<[SLOA4012](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, First Envelope Issue"

S, Vol.33, No.11, WNo.431, 14 Dec 1940, p.373. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Notes on the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. Administration and on the two types of surcharges found on them due to the fact that some of the surcharges were applied in the U.S. by the envelope manufacturer, the Plimpton and Morgan Co. of Hartford, Connecticut, whereas some of them were applied locally in Cuba to a stock of unsurcharged envelopes at hand.

<[SLOA4108](#)> Sloane, George B.

"New Listing, Cuban Postal Card"

S, Vol.36, No.9, WNo.469, 30 Aug 1941, p.301. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.110.

Report that the forthcoming 1942 edition of the Scott U.S. Catalog will most likely carry a new listing of the U.S. postal card overprinted "'Cuba.--2c de Peso." (Scott UX2) noting that it was revalued in 1904 from 2c to 1c by means of a perforated "1" over the 2 of the 2c overprint for use as the first postcard of the Republic of Cuba. The intent was to reuse the remainders of Cuba Scott UX2, instead of destroying them once the new Cuban Republic took over control of the island's postal service. See <SLOA5102> for a follow-up article.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SLOA4110](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, New Issues"

S, Vol.37, No.4, WNo.476, 25 Oct 1941, p.121. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.107.

Report of new values and some reprints in new shades of color of the regular portrait design issues using the newly introduced rotary press. The article identifies them as Scott Types A37, A39, A40, and A41 and indicates that they were perforated 10; however, the only stamp of the Scott Types mentioned that was reprinted using the rotary press and perforated 10, was Scott Type A37 (Scott 310), the other Scott Types mentioned (Scott 306A, 307, and 307B) were reprinted using a flat plate press and perforated 10, so the information provided is incorrect. The article also mentions an upcoming set of postage stamps (no airmails) to commemorate the Democracy of the Americas (Scott 368-372) with Lincoln appearing in the 3c value (Scott 369) together with three other Latin American patriots, and the 13c value showing the Statue of Liberty (Scott 372).

<[SLOA4112](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Canal Zone and Cuba 'Coil' Stamps"

S, Vol.37, No.11, WNo.483, 13 Dec 1941, p.373. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.107.

Article claims that there were no "coil" stamps issued for Cuba or the Canal Zone due to their warm and humid weather since coil stamps are intended for use in vending machines and the stamps in the coil rolls would stick together causing the vending machine to cease to operate. In the case of Cuba, the article mentions that the purported "coil" stamps being sold are stamps of the 1926 imperforate issue, Scott Nos. 280-282, that have been privately perforated.

<[SLOA4201](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba 2c. No.305"

S, Vol.38, No.4, WNo.489, 24 Jan 1942, p.121. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.106.

Report of the scarcity of Cuba's Scott 305, the 2c bright rose, flat plate printed, perforated 10 stamp, of the 1930-35 issue, which was only issued in booklets and should be collected as a booklet pane. Mention of the fact that the stamp was listed in the Scott catalog at the time at 6c mint and 4c used, much below its real value due to its scarcity. The author surmises that its low catalog listing may be due to the fact that collectors usually pass it up when offered as a single stamp because of its straight edge.

<[SLOA4202](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Puerto Rico and Cuba Envelopes"

S, Vol.38, No.9, WNo.494, 28 Feb 1942, p.301. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, pp.109-110.

Mention that the overprints for the envelope issues under the U.S. Administration were shown for the first time in the 1942 Scott U.S. Catalog; however the article indicates that only one of the two types of surcharges previously discussed in <SLOA4012>, were not shown. Not shown was the thinner type of surcharge applied in Havana on envelopes U3 and U4. Similar problems were noted in the catalog listings for envelopes of Puerto Rico.

<[SLOA4205](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Booklet Panes"

S, Vol.39, No.9, WNo.507, 30 May 1942, p.301. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.106.

Listing of all Cuban booklet panes which the author had seen to date of publication. Mention that booklets of 30 and 50 stamps were sometimes erroneously called "War Booklets", pointing to their correct name inscribed in the booklet covers as "Libreta para Carteros" (booklet for mailmen) as they were intended to be carried by letter carriers for the sale of stamps to customers on rural routes far removed from standard post offices. The article mentions that these booklets for mailmen contained 300 stamps, but does not mention the size and number of panes contained in each booklet which were ten panes of 3 rows by 10 columns. Also, no mention of the composition of the booklets with panes of 50 stamps of 5 rows by 10 columns.

<[SLOA4207](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--Democracia Imperforates"

S, Vol.40, No.1, WNo.512, 4 Jul 1942, p.13. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.107.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report that Cuban collectors are "much agitated" over the revelation that complete sets of imperforate sheets of the recent Cuban "Pro-Democracy" issue of five stamps (Scott 368-372) had been presented to President Roosevelt and to the U.S. Postmaster General. These stamps had only been issued perforated without any imperforate stamps being made available to the public. The Cuban postal administration subsequently decided to make the imperforate stamps available for sale to the public (same catalog number).

<[SLOA4209](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Faked Cuba Bisects in Factory"

S, Vol.40, No.11, WNo.522, 12 Sep 1942, p.373. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.107.

Report that a well-known Cuban counterfeiter has recently received an order for bisected varieties of Cuban issues, both on piece and on cover. No further details about the issues involved are provided.

<[SLOA4210](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 3c Flat Plate, Perf. 10"

S, Vol.41, No.2, WNo.526, 10 Oct 1942, p.49. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.107.

Report of a new booklet variety, a Cuba 3c stamp, perforated 10, printed from a flat plates, which has been assigned Scott Catalog No. 305A (currently Scott 305B) featuring José de la Luz Caballero. The stamp had been previously issued in 1917, printed from a flat plate, perforated 12 (Scott No.267, and later printed from a rotary press, perf. 10, Scott No.310. The article claims that these stamps were sold in panes of 6 from a stamp booklet containing two panes of six stamps for 73 c. This is incorrect, since the booklet contained four panes instead of 2.

<[SLOA4310](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba-New Alfaro Commemorative"

S, Vol.45, No.3, WNo.579, 16 Oct 1943, p.85. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Report of the issue of a new 3c green stamp honoring Eloy Alfaro (Scott 380), president of Ecuador, who in 1895 petitioned Spain for the independence of Cuba.

<[SLOA4311a](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuban News"

S, Vol.45, No.7, WNo.583, 13 Nov 1943, p.229, ill. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.107.

Report of plans by the Cuban administration to issue each year a set of three stamps known as the "Retiro de Comunicaciones" series (Scott 381-383) for the purpose of increasing the retirement fund for postal employees by up to \$20,000 a year from the sale of the stamps.

<[SLOA4311b](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba-New Issue"

S, Vol.45, No.9, WNo.565, 27 Nov 1943, p.301. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Report of the date of issue of the "Retiro de Comunicaciones" issue discussend in <SLOA4311a> (Scott 381-383) as having been November 8, 1943.

<[SLOA4312](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuban Notes"

S, Vol.45, No.13, WNo.589, 25 Dec 1943, p.445. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Notes on the 3c. stamp to be issued by Cuba commemorating the centennial of Brazil's first issue of stamps in 1843 (Scott 393), and on the inverted overprint on Scott RA6.

<[SLOA4401a](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba—A postal tax stamp, which will be listed in Scott as No. RA7, has been issued..."

S, Vol.46, No.1, WNo.590, 1 Jan 1944, cover page and p.26. Also Listed as <S4401>.

Report that a 1c postal tax stamp, Scott RA7, has been issued and will be obligatory in addition to regular postage on all mail posted in Cuba from 1 December 1943 to 31 January 1944.

<[SLOA4401b](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuban Notes"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

S, Vol.46, No.5, WNo.594, 29 Jan 1944, p.157. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Report that the stamp issue commemorative stamps of the 400th Anniversary of the Landfall of Columbus (Scott 387-391) is in the process of production and should be ready for release in February 1944 (the issue was delayed as reported in <SLOA4403>). Also report of the receipt from the U.S. of a plate for a new special delivery stamp (Scott E12) that was faulty and was returned. Finally, report of the planned issue of a Cuban 3c stamp to commemorate the first stamp issued by Brazil in 1843 (Scott 393).

<[SLOA4403](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuban Notes"

S, Vol.46, No.13, WNo.602, 25 Mar 1944, p.445. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Report of a delay in the issuing of the commemorative stamps of the 400th Anniversary of the Landfall of Columbus (Scott 387-391) from February to June. Also report of the continuation of the "Retiro de Comunicaciones" annual issue that was started the previous year (see <SLOA4311a> and <SLOA4311b>) with another three stamps of the same design but in lighter shades of color (Scott 384-386). Fifty percent of the proceeds from the sale of these stamps to go to the postal employees' retirement fund as previously agreed. Finally, a report of an upcoming issue of two stamps to commemorate the 150th Anniversary of the Havana Economic Society of Friends of the Country (Scott 394-395).

<[SLOA4404](#)> Sloane, George B.

"New Cuban Issue"

S, Vol.47, No.3, WNo.605, 15 Apr 1944, p.85. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Report of the planned issue of a 3c stamp (Scott 402) commemorating the centenary of the death of Cuban poet Gabriel de la Concepción Valdés (Plácido).

<[SLOA4406](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba-Columbus Issue"

S, Vol.47, No.12, WNo.614, 17 Jun 1944, p.409. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Report of the final release of the the commemorative stamps of the 400th Anniversary of the Landfall of Columbus (Scott 387-391) on May 14, 1944 (a date that Scott lists as May 19). The note ends with the statement that the "designs will not be distinguished for their beauty" which is out of order.

<[SLOA4407](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba Booklet Panes"

S, Vol.48, No.3, WNo.618, 15 Jul 1944, p.85. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.107.

Overview of the rarest booklet panes of Cuba, starting with booklet pane of 6 stamps Scott No. 228, continuing with the booklet panes of 30 stamps of Scott Nos. 264b, 265b, 274a, 275b, and 304b; followed by two varieties of booklet panes of 50 stamps of the 1c and 2c rotary press printing, perforated 10, Scott Nos. 308 and 309 (missed mentioning the booklet pane of 50 of the 3c stamp); and ending with the booklet pane of the 2c flat plate printing, perforated 10, Scott No. 305, which only exists in booklet form.

<[SLOA4409](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 1899, Special Delivery Error"

S, Vol.48, No.10, WNo.625, 2 Sep 1944, p.337. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.109.

Detailed account about the "immediata" error on the special delivery stamp of Cuba issued in September 1899 (Scott E2). The cause of the error and of the steps taken to correct it are discussed. As a result, a replacement stamp with the correct spelling "inmediata" was produced, but not issued until supplies of the error stamp were exhausted. Also see <SLOA4712> and <SLOA7507> for follow-up articles.

<[SLOA4411](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba First Days"

S, Vol.49, No.6, WNo.635, 11 Nov 1944, p.193. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.108.

Report of the first day of issue of a 3c stamp in honor of Major General Carlos Roloff's 100th birth anniversary (Scott 392) on August 21, 1944, and of the 1/2c gray Victory stamp (Scott RA6) on October 3, 1944, with the same exact design as the 1/2 orange Victory stamp Scott RA5) issued on July 1, 1942.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SLOA4501](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba-Brazilian Postal Commemorative"

S, Vol.50, No.2, WNo.644, 13 Jan 1945, p.49. Reprinted in <[SLOA6100](#)>, p.108.

Report about December 20 issue of a stamp to commemorate the centennial of Brazil's first issue of stamps in 1843, the first governmental stamp issued in the Western Hemisphere, complaining that it was finally issued a year after it was initially announced. The report describes the stamp and details of its production along with a description of the cachet on its first day covers.

<[SLOA4509](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuban Notes"

S, Vol.52, No.11, WNo.579, 15 Sep 1945, p.373. Reprinted in <[SLOA6100](#)>, p.108.

Report that the 2c stamp honoring the memory of Franklin D. Roosevelt (Scott 406) will not be issued until some time in 1946 (actually issued 12 April 1947) from plates being manufactured in the U.S. The report also includes mention of other pending Cuban issues, starting with the 1c and 2c Economic Congress stamps (Scott 394-395, not really issued for an economic congress but rather commemorating the Sesquicentenary of the Economic Society of Friends of the Country) scheduled for late August (actually issued on 5 October 1945), to be followed by a long-promised special delivery stamp (Scott E12, issued 30 October 1945), and the 3c stamp honoring Cuban poet Plácido (Scott 402; see <[SLOA4404](#)>), issued 5 February 1946.

<[SLOA4605](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba-New 20c Airmail Shade"

S, Vol.55, No.8, WNo.715, 25 May 1946, p.329. Reprinted in <[SLOA6100](#)>, p.108.

Report of the new printing in pink of the 20c Cuban airmail stamp, Scott No. C14, previously issued in a radically different dark carmine rose.

<[SLOA4712](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"

APCB, No.13, 5-7 Dec 1947, pp.108-110 (3), ill. For an exact reprint see <[SLOA7507](#)>.

Detailed background and printing information pertaining to the Cuban special delivery stamp issued by the U.S. Postal Administration with the spelling error "immediata" (Scott E2) and the stamp that was issued to correct the error (Scott E3). The article also notes that both stamps and also Scott E4 and E4a present another error that was never corrected: the bicycles do not have a right pedal. Also see <[SLOA4409](#)> for a precursor article.

<[SLOA4902](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba, 10c, Type II, No.226A"

S, Vol.66, No.7, WNo.857, 12 Feb 1949, p.269. Reprinted in <[SLOA6100](#)>, p.105.

Report that the plate from which the Cuba 10c brown, Type II, Scott No. 226A, was plate No.935. The Special Printing of the 10c Cuba Type II comprised one sheet of stamps from which one stamp and a block of four were selected for display at the 1900 Paris Exposition by J.M. Bartels, with Mr. Bartels retaining a few other copies and the rest of the sheet being destroyed. Mr. Sloan claims that the stamp is a great rarity with probably no more than a dozen copies known to exist. He also claims to have recently had the only known copy with the plate number attached.

<[SLOA5102](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba: Postal Card Perfed "1"."

S, Vol.74, No.7, WNo.962, 17 Feb 1951, p.229. Reprinted in <[SLOA6100](#)>, p.110.

Follow-up to <[SLOA4108](#)>. Notes about U.S. 2c postcard Scott UX16 overprinted "Cuba.--2c de Peso." for use in Cuba (listed as Scott UX2 under Cuba in the U.S. Specialized Scott Catalog), which was revalued in 1904 from 2c to 1c by means of a perforated "1" over the 2 of the 2c overprint for use as the first postcard of the Republic of Cuba. At the time of the article, the card was not listed by Scott, leaving collectors in the dark about its nature. The author recommends that a footnote be added to the Cuba Scott UX2 listing explaining the nature of the card.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SLOA5701a](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--U.S., 1899, Proof Error"

S, Vol.98, No.2, WNo.1270, 12 Jan 1957, p.49. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p106.

Article on the same subject matter of <SLOA3905>. Report of the production of die proofs of the Cuba set of 1899 in their issued colors except the 10c value which was printed in gray. The article indicates that the 10c die proof in gray was an error of color which was corrected and the stamp printed in the brown color to match the color of the 10c U.S. stamp of the period, Webster, No.282c.

<[SLOA5701b](#)> Sloane, George B.

"Cuba--First Republic Issue"

S, Vol.98, No.4, WNo.1271, 26 Jan 1957, p.121. Reprinted in <SLOA6100>, p.106.

Details the first stamp issued by the Republic of Cuba (Scott No.232) and of excellent forgeries of its surcharge.

<[SLOA6100](#)> Sloane, George B.

Sloane's Column

Editor: George T. Turner

West Sommerville, MA: Bureau Issues Association, Inc., 1961, pp.105-110.

Reprints of all of Sloane's Columns referring to Cuba, including those merely containing information on new issues which have not been listed individually in this bibliography.

<[SLOA7507](#)> Sloane, George B.

"The Special Delivery Error in the U.S. Issue for Cuba"

CP, Vol.5, No.1, Jul 1975, pp.9-11 (3), ill. Reprint of <SLOA4712>.

<[SMAL0312](#)> Small, Richard E.

"The Early Machine Cancels of Cuba"

Unpublished draft received from the author, 7 pp., ill. See <SMAL1101> for published version.

This is a listing of early machine cancels initially introduced during the U.S. postal administration of the island from 1898 to 1902 and some later machine cancels used during the early days of the Republic.

The machine cancels discussed and illustrated are the following:

- Hampden (Landfear) Canceling Machine Co. of Holyoke, Massachusetts
- Doremus Company of Washington, D.C.
- Norwegian Krag Machine
- International Postal Supply Company, New York, NY

<[SMAL1101](#)> Small, Richard E.

"The Early Machine Cancels of Cuba--Primeras Cancelaciones a Máquina de Cuba"

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue 3, Jan-Mar 2011, pp.24-25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the early machine cancels of Cuba. This is a printed derivation of <SMAL0312>. Appended to the article is another version by the same title for which we do not have publication information.

<[SMIL9805](#)> Smiley, Edmond L.

"Boston Notes"

MK, Vol.11, No.20, WNo.385, 19 May 1898, p.219.

Report that patriotism in the U.S. has had an increased interest for Cuban stamps.

<[SMITB0700](#)> Smith, Bertram T. K.

How to Collect Stamps

London: George Bell and Sons, 1907, ill. Cuba on pp.114-115, plate 34.

<[SMITC9606](#)> Smith, Jr., Chester M.

World Philatelic Periodicals

Co-author: Gini Horn (also listed as <HORN9606>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

This listing of philatelic periodicals can be found at

http://stamps.org/userfiles/file/library/World_Philatelic_Periodicals/index.htm.

The listing identifies 38 Cuban periodicals with philatelic content and indicates the library that holds the journals used for each listing. The listing has an index in which Cuba is one of the entries. This entry in turn links automatically to a listing of numerical pointers, each of which is the entry number of a philatelic periodical (journal) published in Cuba. Clicking on one of these entry numbers takes you to the Web page where detailed publication information about the journal is provided under the entry number which was clicked. The publication information provided (when available) is the name of the journal, city in Cuba where it was published, the publisher, the starting and ending month and year, the starting and ending volume and issue number, the whole number range, series number or name, notes on content, notes on successor or predecessor journals, and a reference to the main source of information for the entry. Journals on Cuban philately not published in Cuba are indexed under the country in which they were published. The listing is based on other existing indexes, such as the index of library of the Collectors Club of New York, so that the veracity and currency of the information is not guaranteed. All journals included in the listing are also listed in this bibliography.

<[SMITF9908](#)> **Smith, Fred S.**

"Correspondence"

a) MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 August 1899, p.169.

b) MP, Vol.11, No.22, 26 August 1899, p.188.

Letters from Smith to the editor in which he establishes the genuineness of the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba with Smith's corner card (UPSS Nos.3, 6, and 8a) which J.M.Bartels had labelled as fakes in a piece published in The Metropolitan Philatelist of 5 August 1899 (<[BART89908a](#)>). Basically this is a rebuttal by Mr. Smith of Mr. Bartel's assertion of August 5 that "envelopes bearing the return card of one Smith never saw Cuba, but are simply fakes", indicating that anyone could legitimately place such an order provided minimum quantity requirements were met and the order was paid in advance. The piece also mentions inconsistencies in Mr. Bartel's statements and his own dealings in Cuban envelopes.

<[SMITF9909](#)> **Smith, Fred S.**

"Correspondence"

WPE, Vol.13, No.50, WNo.330, 9 September 1899, p.442.

Letter to the editor continuing his attacks on J. M. Bartels for stating in <[BART89908a](#)> that the U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba with Smith's corner card (UPSS Nos.3, 6, and 8a) were fakes. Subject matter of the letter is the same as that of <SMITF9908>.

<[SMITF9910](#)> **Smith, Fred S.**

"Communications"

MK, Vol.13, No.40, WNo.457, 5 October 1899, pp.359-360.

Reprint of <SMITF9909>. For a response from Mr. Bartels see <[BART89910](#)>.

<[SMITJ7909](#)> **Smith, James W.**

"A Favorite Cover"

The Dominican Republic Study Group, Vol.1, No.1, Sep 1979, p.9, ill.

Report and illustration of a fake cover of a 4 Feb 1928 first flight from Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic, to Havana, Cuba, flown by Lindbergh. The article explains why the cover is a fake.

<[SMITJ8110](#)> **Smith, James W.**

"First Flight Covers from the Dominican Republic"

Dominican Republic Study Group Bulletin, Vol.2, No.5, Oct 1981, pp.82-85 (4), ill.

and Vol.4, No.1, Jan 1983, pp.4-9 (6), ill.

Article contains numerous references to FFCs from the Dominican Republic to Cuba and from Cuba back to the Dominican Republic.

<[SMITP7801](#)> **Smith, Paul**

"The Capablanca Issue--1951"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CT, Vol.II, No.1, Jan-Jun 1978, p.5.

Notes on the stamps and FDC cachets of the 1 November 1951 Cuban stamp issue honoring Chess World Champion José Raúl Capablanca (Scott Nos.463-465, C44-C46, E14).

<[SMITS5500](#)> **Smith, Stephen H.**

Rocket Mail Catalog and Historical Survey of First Experiments in Rocketry

Second Revised Edition, 1955. Posthumous edition authorized by Mrs. S. H. Smith.

Corrections and Additions by Dr. Max Kronstein and J. Dellenbag.

Jamaica, NY: Billig's Specialized Catalogues, Vol.8, 1955, Cuba on p.21. Also listed as <BILL5500>.

Listing and detailed description of the three Cuban experimental rocket mail trials of October 1, 3, and 8, 1939, and of the fourth official flight of 15 October 1939. Numbers of covers flown are given when known and prices are listed for the 15 October covers, cards, and official stamp issued by the Cuban Government to commemorate the event. The article notes that this was the first "Official Rocket Postage Stamp of the world".

Two supplements to the listings in this catalog were prepared by Max Kronstein and published as "Supplements" to Billig's Specialized Catalogs. The First Supplement was Volume 8A of Billig's Specialized Catalogs (see <KRON5803>. The Second Supplement was Volume 8B (see <KRON6504>).

<[SMITS5600](#)> **Smith, Stephen H.**

Rocket Mail Catalog and Historical Survey of First Experiments in Rocketry

Jamaica, NY: Billig's Philatelic Handbook, Vol.23, 1956, Cuba on p.43. Reprint of <SMITS5500>.

Smithsonian National Postal Museum—see SNPM

<[SMJ](#)> **Scott's Monthly Journal**

Monthly journal published by "Scott Publications" of New York, also the publishers of the "*Scott Standard Postage Stamp Catalogue*". The journal was published from March 1920 (Vol. No.1, No.1) until July-August 1960 (Vol. No.41, No. 5). Thereafter it continued to be published under the name "*Scott's Monthly Stamp Journal*" that eventually ceased publication in the early 20th century. The journal played a crucial role in popularizing stamp collecting in the U.S.

<[SMJ2702](#)> **Scott's Monthly Journal**

"Notes of the Month. Cuba. Letter from Mr. Avery on the imperforate 1c and 2c stamps Scott 280-281"
SMJ, Vol.9, No.12, WNo.108, Feb 1927, p.338. Also listed as <AVER2702>.

Letter from Mr. Avery providing background information on the initial intended use of imperforate 1c and 2c stamps Scott 280-281 for sale in slot machines that did not work properly and were withdrawn from sale. However, some were obtained by speculators and were being sold as great rarities, so the postal authorities were requested to put them back on sale and they complied, but only sold them through the central post office in Havana. No mention is made in the article about the 5c value of the imperforate set, Scott 282.

<[SMJ2704](#)> **Scott's Monthly Journal**

"Cuba, Aged 25"

SMJ, Vol.8, No.2, WNo.86, Apr 1927, p.59.

Item in the column "Of Topical Interest" by Kent B. Stiles. Also listed as <STIL2704>.

Report that the Cuban Congress has declared the year starting on May 20, 1927, "a year of commemoration of the Republic" and speculation that there will probably be some commemorative stamp issues to mark the occasion. Also, a comparison of Cuba's postal revenues in 1926 of 3 million to those in 1902 of only \$376,000.

<[SMJ2707](#)> **Scott's Monthly Journal**

Untitled article on color error of postage dues.

SMJ, Vol.8, No.8, WNo.92, Oct 1927, pp.201-202.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the erroneous printing of 10,000 5c postage due stamps for Cuba in rose red color (Scott J10), supposedly because they were mistaken as revenue tax stamp and printed in the color of those stamps. Also report that a 2c rose red Cuban postage due stamp (Scott J9) is being advertised for sale as an error in the marketplace, presumably from the same set. Don't have information on whether this was all along the intended color of this issue of Cuban postage due stamps or if indeed there was an error in the color used and a decision was made to issue the reprinted stamps in the new color anyway.

<[SMJ2807](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Branch Store Offer: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.9, No.5, Issue 101, July 1928, p.175.

Advertisement by the Scott Stamp & Coin Co, at 178 Fulton St., New York, N.Y., offering used and unused Cuban stamps from Scott catalog nos. 1 through 130a at the net prices indicated. Also see follow-up ad <[SMJ3212](#)>.

<[SMJ2809](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"We Hope So"

SMJ, Vol.9, No.7, Issue 103, September 1928, p.215.

Notes on the Sixth Panamerican Conference stamp issue (Scott 284-293). Translated from an item in the Havana newspaper "El País" of 22 July 1928. The article notes that the high denomination stamps in the issue will take a long time to sell as there are but a few postal items that would warrant such high frankings.

<[SMJ2903](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"West Indian Flights"

SMJ, Vol.10, No.1, WNo.109, Mar 1929, p.24.

Advertisement offering a set of six covers from the inauguration of air mail service between Miami and the Dominican Republic, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and Haiti for \$5.00 net (presumably those listed as items A through F) or a complete set of twelve envelopes for \$32 net (items A through M in the ad).

<[SMJ2906](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Cuba: Concerning the new Capitol commemorative stamps..."

SMJ, Vol.10, No.4, WNo.112, Jun 1929, p.99.

<[SMJ3212](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Our Branch Store Offer... CUBA. *The Pearl of the Antilles*"

SMJ, Vol.13, No.10, WNo.154, Dec 1932, p.295, ill.

Ad by the Scott Stamp & Coin Co, at 178 Fulton St., New York, N.Y., offering used and unused Cuban stamps from Scott catalog nos. 178 through 307 (regular postage stamps), 502-507 (postage due stamps), 552-555 (special delivery stamps), and 701-702 (air post stamps) at the net prices indicated. The same ad appears in other issues dated around the same period. See previous ad <[SMJ2807](#)> offering colonial period Cuban stamps.

<[SMJ3307a](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"United States Stamps Used in Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.161, Jul 1933, p.132, ill.

Reports from readers about various U.S. stamps used in Cuba.

<[SMJ3307b](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.5, WNo.161, Jul 1933, p.137, ill.

News about the War of Independence new issue of five stamps, including the "Soldado Invasor" monument depicted in the 20 cents stamp. Illustrations of all five stamps and denomination and color descriptions provided.

<[SMJ3410](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Cuba: A provisional revolutionary stamp"

SMJ, Vol.15, No.8, WNo.176, Oct 1934, p.179, ill.

The author of this piece is Prescott H. Thorp—this is the same as <[THORP3410](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Note about a political propaganda label of the political party of the “Auténticos” (Partido Revolucionario Cubano—Cuban Revolutionary Party) that was apparently used to frank a letter and passed through the postal service unnoticed or through complicity of some postal workers sympathetic with the political party. The slogan on the label reads “Si eres Cubano, haste Auténtico” and is incorrectly literally translated in the piece as “If you are Cuban make yourself a real one!” when the intended meaning was “If you are Cuban, become a member of the Auténticos party”—although there was an intended play of words with the literal translation.

<[SMJ3507](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Notes of the Month"

SMJ, Vol.16, No.5, WNo.185, Jul 1935, p.164.

The author of this piece is Prescott H. Thorp—this is the same as <THORP3507>.

Item on the 1935 Air Train issue reporting that only 35,000 were printed and that they were put on sale without warning at 7 a.m. in the morning (April 24) in various places in the island and that by noon all had been sold.

In the same piece it is indicated that lines had formed at the post offices on the day of their sale long before 7 a.m. which contradicts the statement that there had been no advance warning of their sale—somehow the word got out. Of the \$7000 collected from the sale of the stamps, \$3000 went to the aviators.

<[SMJ3512](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Notes of the Month"

SMJ, Vol.16, No.10, WNo.190, Dec 1935, p.332.

The author of this piece is Prescott H. Thorp—this is the same as <THORP3512>.

Report of the impending issue of stamps commemorating the Revolution of 1933 (Scott 332-336, C22-C23, E9) with a detailed listing of their denomination, color, number to be issued, design, and purpose (i.e., regular postage, air mail, special delivery). The note is in error as the intent of the stamps as issued was to commemorate the centenary of the birth of Independence War Major General Máximo Gómez. Additionally, some of the listed designs were different from those issued. No mention is made of the fact that the set would also be issued in imperforate form.

<[SMJ3604](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Notes of the Month: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.17, No.2, WNo.194, Apr 1936, p.52.

The author of this piece is Prescott H. Thorp—this is the same as <THORP3604>.

Notes on the 1936 Matanzas Free Port issue, mainly reporting and criticizing the rules placed by the government for the sale of the stamps to forestall speculation with the stamps, while at the same time also issuing them in imperforate form in quantities of just 20,000, in contradiction of the desire to prevent speculation.

<[SMJ3703](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Notes of the Month: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.18, No.1, WNo.205, Mar 1937, p.2.

Report of a plate flaw in Scott 332, 1c emerald, in which a heavy scratch crosses the road in the lower right and enters the side door of the house, giving the appearance of a path from the door to the road.

<[SMJ4005](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Cuba's Quesada"

SMJ, Vol.21, No.3, WNo.243, May 1940, p.90.

Report that Cuba issued a stamp with the portrait of Gonzalo de Quesada y Aróstegui to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Pan American Union (Scott 361). Quesada played a key role for Cuba at the founding of the Pan American Union in 1890 and was an active participant in the Cuban independence movement. The article provides a short biography of Quesada.

<[SMJ4010](#)> Scott's Monthly Journal

"Cuba's Gutiérrez"

SMJ, Vol.21, No.8, WNo.248, Oct 1940, pp.289-290.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Biographical notes on Dr. José Nicolás Gutiérrez y Hernández, honored with the issue of two stamps and two souvenir sheets on 28 October 1940 (Scott 364-365 and 365a and b), the 100th anniversary of his founding of the first Cuban farmaceutical journal, the *Repertorio Médico Habanero* (*Havana Medical Repertory*).

<SMJ4108> Scott's Monthly Journal

" Notes of the Month: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.258, Aug 1941, p.196.

Report from a Cuban philatelist that th Cuban House of Representatives recently passed a bill authorizing the sale at public auction of plates and dies no longer in use for the manufacture of postage stamps, with proceeds to go to build a telegraph office at Bayamo and other projects. No confirmation is provided. See <SMJ4110> for follow-up.

<SMJ4110> Scott's Monthly Journal

" Notes of the Month: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.22, No.8, WNo.260, Oct 1941, p.267.

Follow-up to <SMJ4108> reporting publication in the Cuban Official Gazette of 26 July 1941 providing details about the auction of plates and dies of stamps retired from circulation indicating that the plates have been made useless for further reproduction of the stamps by chemicals and other means. Also see <SMJ4201>.

<SMJ4201> Scott's Monthly Journal

" Notes of the Month: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.22, No.11, WNo.263, Jan 1942, pp.402-403.

Further follow up to <SMJ4108> and <SMJ4110> after the receipt of a letter from the Cuban Ministry of Communications stating that none of the plates of discontinued stamps had been sold and instead 272 such plates had been cancelled and thrown into the sea. The letter mentions that the only plates not destroyed were those of the stamps issued to honor Major General Moncada (Scott 366-367), and provides a list of the 272 plates that were destroyed.

<SMJ4410> Scott's Monthly Journal

" Notes of the Month: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.25, No.8, WNo.296, Oct 1944, p.225.

Report of new issues of Cuban stamps with some errors of fact. The first stamp issue reported was Scott E12, the special delivery stamp reportedly issued in Septembrer 1944 to replace Scott E7 when in fact it was not issued until October 30, 1945. Even though there were several special delivery stamps issued in between Scott E7 and E12, they were all parts of sets of stamps, whereas both E7 and E12 were stand-alone special delivery issues, so in that sense, one could say that E12 replaced E7 in the role of stand-alone delivery stamp. We also note that the 104th Edition of the Scott catalog for 1948 correctly reports Cuba's E10 as being issued in 1945 (see <Scott1948>). The article next reports that a 3c stamp will be issued "this month" (October 1944) to commemorate the 100th anniversary of the first postage stamp of the Americas, the Brazilian "Bull's Eyes". In fact, this stamp, Scott 393, was not issued until December 20, 1944. The third stamp correctly reported as issued on October 3, 1944, was the 1/2c "Victory" stamp reissued in gray color instead of the previous orange color of "Victory" stamp issued on July 1, 1942. The report ends with the also correct statement that no other stamps were to be issued by Cuba in 1944.

<SMJ5603> Scott's Monthly Journal

"V for Variety"

SMJ, Vol.37, No.1, WNo.417, March 1956, p.7.

Report of horizontally imperforate 8 cent value of stamp issue commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the Republic (Scott C58).

<SNPM2307> Smithsonian National Postal Museum (SNPM)

The Pichs Collection---Exploring Cuba's History Through Postage Stamps

La Colección Pichs—Explorando la Historia Cubana a través de su Filatelia

Washington, D.C.: Smithsonian National Postal Museum. The link <PICHS2307> is to a 95-page PDF file extracted on July 2023 from the virtual exhibit posted at the Smithsonian Institution National Postal Museum website available using the following link: <https://www.postalmuseum.si.edu/exhibition/the-pichs-collection>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Original in English but also available in various other languages, Spanish among them, through the Google Translator. Thus translations are not always exact and if in doubt, refer to the original English version. Also listed as <PICH2307>.

Quoting from the Website: "The PICH2 COLLECTION - CUBAN PHILATELY PROJECT is a joint project of the National Postal Museum (Smithsonian Institution) and the San Carlos Institute (Key West, Florida) whose long-term goals are: (1) to develop a digital database of information about Cuban philately, based upon the San Carlos Institute's collection assembled by philatelist Roberto Pichs, along with the Cuban philatelic holdings of the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum; and (2) the preparation of virtual exhibits consisting of an interconnected set of "explorations" or interpretations of this collection. This collections-based project is co-curated by Dr. Rafael Peñalver (President, San Carlos Institute) and Dr. Paul Michael Taylor (Research Anthropologist and Curator, Department of Anthropology National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution), under the auspices of the National Postal Museum. The presentation is organized into the following sections: 1) Postal History: Exploring Cuba's Postal History, 1830-1939, through the Roberto Pichs Collection; 2) Aviation History: Cuba's Commercial Aviation History; 3) Roberto Pichs: Brief biographical information about Pichs and his Cuban philatelic collection, and 4) San Carlos Institute: History of the Instituto San Carlos/San Carlos Institute, permanent residence of the Pichs collection.

<[SOCA8801](#)> Socarrás Matos, Martín

La Aviación Civil en Cuba (Civil Aviation in Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Editorial de Ciencias Sociales, Jan 1988, 114 pp., Span.

A history of civil aviation in Cuba that contains useful information to the student of Cuban aerophilately.

Sociedad Filatélica Cubana--Listed under <SFC>

<SOFIMA> Sociedad Filatélica de Madrid (Philatelic Society of Madrid)

SOFIMA, the Philatelic Society of Madrid, was founded more than half a century ago. The Society traces its origins to the Madrid Circle of Philatelists, established in 1897. It boasts a long and rich history, making SOFIMA one of the most acclaimed philatelic societies in the world, thanks to the exceptional achievements of our members, who have earned Grand Prizes and Large Gold and Gold Medals at International and National Exhibitions in recent decades.

Equally significant is the extensive catalog of activities developed by SOFIMA, among which we highlight the following:

- Philatelic Conferences: Held weekly at the headquarters of the Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies (FESOFI), uninterrupted for over 30 years.
- Plaza Mayor Philatelic Gatherings: Held on select Sundays as an alternative to conferences, featuring presentations of collections by our members.
- SOFIMA Study Library: Publishing major reference works on Spanish philately.
- SOFIMA Audiovisual Library: Producing video editions of selected lectures from SOFIMA's series.
- Publications: The journal España Coleccionista and the newsletter "Sofima.info", with more than 2,000 pages of articles and other content.
- SOFIMA Website: Fully revamped, offering useful content, videos, facsimiles of books and magazines, news, and more (<http://sofima.hol.es/>).
- Philatelic Partnerships: with sister societies in Latin America, such as the Philatelic Club of Bogotá (Colombia).
- Exhibition Organization: Hosting Regional Exhibitions (EXFILNAs), National Exhibitions, and Binational Exhibitions (Bogotá-Madrid).

<[SOFIMA0811](#)> Sociedad Filatélica de Madrid (Philatelic Society of Madrid)

"*Conferencia Estudio de los Sellos de Telégrafos de Cuba (1868/1896)*"

("Conference Study of the Telegraph Stamps of Cuba (1868/1896)")

RF, Yr.XLII, No.454, Nov 2008, p.753, ill., Span. Also listed as <QUES0811>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Overview of the conference given by Eugenio de Quesada as part of a cycle of conferences organized by the Philatelic Society of Madrid and FESOFI, the Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies. The conference is based on <QUES0803> and is a forerunner of <QUES1000>.

<[SOLB7900](#)> Solberg, Carl

Conquest of the Skies

Boston: Little Brown & Co.; 1st edition, October 1979, 441pp., ill., Eng.; ISBN-10: 0316803308, ISBN-13: 978-0316803304.

"From hair-raising testimonies of intrepid pilots flying the mail in converted World War I planes and tales of young men wing-walking and landing in cornfields, to the exploits of such air barons as Juan Trippe of Pan Am, Howard Hughes of TWA, and Bill Boeing of United, this lively history traces, largely from firsthand accounts, the technological discoveries and entrepreneurial coups that made America rule the skies as Britain once ruled the waves." The book is of interest to the Cuban aerophilatelist because the development of commercial aviation in the United States is closely intertwined with Cuba as services were extended from the U.S. mainland to the Caribbean islands and beyond to South America. The book contains numerous references to the role Cuba played in that expansion of commercial aviation due to its key position in the Caribbean that was used as a stepping stone for pioneer flights to the Caribbean and South America.

<[SOLE8100](#)> Soler Antich, José (et al)

Catálogo de Entero-Postales de España y sus Dependencias Postales

(Postal Stationery Catalog of Spain and Its Postal Dependencies)

Co-authors: Francisco Graus Fontova, José María Sempere Luque, and Ricardo Viñas Riera (also listed under <GRAU8100>, <SEMP8100>, and <VIÑA8100>). Annotation under <GRAU8100>.

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Selegram, 1981, 184 pp., ill, Span. Cuba on pp.154-160 (7).

Soler y Llach Subastas Internacionales, s.a. -- Listed under <[S&LL](#)>

<[SOME1512](#)> Somestamps Website

"Cuba Articles in the Somestamps Website"

Downloaded from the Cuba articles posted at the Somestamps website:

<http://www.somestamps.com/country-pages/cuba.htm>

Missing article numbers dealt with stamp issues of countries other than Cuba.

[Article 1](#): Cuba First Issue 1855-63

[Article 7](#): The Cuba 1864 Issue

[Article 36](#): Postal History of the Cuba First Issue Part 1

[Article 46](#): Postal History of the Cuba First Issue

[Article 51](#): Cuba 1855 Havana Mails Issue ("I Griega")

[Article 64](#): Cuba First Issue 1855-1863 2 Reales

[Article 77](#): Cuba 1864 Issue

[Article 87](#): Cuba Airmails from the 1940s and 1950s; the High Values

[Article 136](#): Cuba 1855-1863 Half Real

[Article 187](#): Cuba Montreal Olympics of 1986 Issues

[Article 193](#): Cuba First Issue 1 Real Value

[Article 215](#): Cuba Napoleonic Art Stamps

[Article 225](#): Cuba Orchid Stamps

[Article 234](#): A sheet of the 5 centimos Cuba stamp from the 1890s

[Article 253](#): Cuba Train Commemoratives

[Article 267](#): Cuba Art Stamps

[Article 277](#): Cuba Christmas Stamps

[Article 290](#): Cuba Ship-building Stamps

[Article 309](#): Cuba Airmail low value uses from the 1940s and 1950s

[Article 314](#): Cuba Airmail Issues of the 30s/40s/50s; the mid-values

[Article 318](#): Cuba 1864 Half Real on Buff paper

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

[Article 326: Cuba Special Delivery Stamp from the 1930s/40s](#)

[Article 343: Cuba; a look at the 1855 watermark](#)

[Article 369: Cuba 1890s Alfonso XIII \(Pelon\) Definitives](#)

These articles are a haphazard array of images somewhat organized along topic lines with a bare minimum of explanatory text, some of which is incorrect. No references to source of the information is provided. The merit is in the quality of the images which is overall excellent.

<[SORO7406](#)> Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Ultramar (Ex-Colonias Españolas): Las falsificaciones"

("Forgeries of Overseas Spanish Ex-Colonies") [[Get clearer images of forgeries](#)]

Part I --- [IFHP](#), Summer-Fall 1974, pp.179-182 (4), ill, Span.;

Part II -- [IFHP](#), Winter-Spring 1975, pp.223-226 (4), ill, Span.

<[SORO8111](#)> Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Los Sellos de Servicio Oficial y los Litografiados de la Habana"

("The Official Mail Stamps and the Havana Lithographed Stamps")

[Butlletí Informatiu](#), Círculo Filatélico Numismático de Ripollet (Ripollet Philatelic-Numismatic Circle), No.2, 2 Nov 1981, pp.12-19 (8), ill., Span.

Description of the differences between the 1855 Spanish official mail stamps used in Cuba and their Havana lithographed counterparts. Illustrated with photos showing the differences.

<[SORO8305](#)> Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Los Sellos de Servicio Oficial y los Litografiados de la Habana -- The Havana Lithographed Counterparts of the 1855 Spanish Official Mail Stamps"

[BM](#), No.15, May-Aug 1983, pp.127-129 (3), ill., Span. & Eng.

Reprint of entry <[SORO8111](#)> and edited translation by Ernesto Cuesta (see <[CUES8305](#)>).

<[SORO8312](#)> Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"

("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")

[BNJ](#), No.7, Dec 1983, pp.3-9 (7), ill., Span. See <[SORO8812](#)> for reprint.

<[SORO8812](#)> Soro Bergua, Enrique

"Las Falsificaciones Filatélicas de la Sobrecarga 'Y 1/4' del Correo Interior de La Habana"

("The Philatelic Forgeries of the 'Y 1/4' Surcharge of the Local Mail Service of Havana")

[Cercle Informacio de Filatelia](#), Segona Epoca (Second Epoch), Winter 1988-89, pp.43-47 (5), Span.

Reprint of <[SORO8312](#)>.

<[SOSA8809](#)> Sosa, Jorge L.

"Letter from Mr. Sosa, in the name of the Felix Varela Bicentennial Committee, to Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of [El Boletín](#) of the CPSA, Re: Commemorative U.S. stamp for FELIX VARELA"

[BM](#), Vol.IX, No.29, Mar-Apr 1988, p.18.

<[SOTH7911](#)> Sotheby Parke Bernet Stamp Auction Co., Inc.

[United States, British Empire, Foreign Postage Stamps & Postal History](#)

Danbury, Connecticut: Catalog of the November 12-15 Public Auction, Cuba lots on pp.80-121, ill.

Catalog of the auction featuring "An Important Cuban and Puerto Príncipe Collection of Postage Stamps and Postal History". The sale included a significant holding of pre-philatelic material, including pre-stamp postal town markings, postmarks of origin or destination, Empresa de Correos Marítimos, Cuban forwarding agents, U.S. Consulate in Cuba, Cuba-U.S. postal routes, Cuba-Europe postal routes, British and French postal offices in Cuba, Cuban postal issues on cover, Cuban revenues used as postage, individual postage stamps, and a substantial holding of Puerto Príncipe in singles and strips, some on pieces (no covers).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[SOTO4404](#)> Soto, Emilio de

"Nuestros Sellos" ("Our Stamps")

AF, Yr.IX, No.27, April-May-June 1944, pp.11-12. Span.

A prominent Cuban architect discusses the subject of Cuban stamp designs.

<[SOTOS7401](#)> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Los Orígenes del Correo en Cuba"

("The Origins of the Cuban Posts")

ActF, Yr.VII, No.101, Jan 1974, p.16, Span. See <[SOTOS7501](#)> for reprint.

<[SOTOS7404](#)> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Notas Sobre la Epoca Prefilatélica del Correo en Cuba" ("Notes on the Pre-Philatelic Period of the Cuban Posts")

ActF, Yr.VII, No.104, Apr 1974, pp.24-25, Span.

<[SOTOS7501](#)> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Los Orígenes del Correo en Cuba" ("The Origins of the Cuban Posts")

CI, Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, pp.10-11, Span. Reprint of <[SOTOS7401](#)>.

<[SOTOS7503](#)> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Apuntes Sobre el Correo Ultramarino" ("Notes on the Overseas Posts")

ActF, No.114, Mar 1975, pp.30-33 (4), Span. **[Need better photocopy]**

<[SOTOS7605](#)> Soto Santana, Roberto

"Leges Faciunt Crimina (Los delitos los crea la ley)"

("Leges Faciunt Crimina (The Law Creates Crimes)")

ActF, Yr.IX, No.123, May-Jun 1976, pp.18-19, Span.

<[SOUS6912](#)> Sousa, Joseph M.

"Rudolph Thomas Counterfeit Cancellations"

AP, Vol.83, No.12, WNo.827, December 1969, pp.1081-1088, ill.

Includes several counterfeit cancellations of Cuba.

<[SOUT3403a](#)> Southard, T. F.

"Inauguration of Air Mail Service Within the Dominican Republic"

APJ, Vol.V, No.6, WNo.47, Mar 1934, pp.6-7.

<[SOUT3403b](#)> Southard, T. F.

"F.A.M. Pilots"

APJ, Vol.5, No.6, WNo.47, Mar 1934, p.15, ill.

Biographical notes on Basil Lee Rowe, pioneer pilot who flew many F.A.M. routes for Pan American Airways that stopped in Cuba. Many Cuban FFCs were carried on planes piloted by Mr. Rowe and are autographed by him.

<[SPAJ7501](#)> SPA Journal

"Las marcas desconocidas en la emisión regrabada de 1905"

("The Unknown Marks in the Re-engraved 1905 Issue")

SPAJ, Jan 1975, pp.309-315 (7), ill., in English despite its Spanish title. Reprint of <[FCb7405](#)>.

<[SPAJ8011](#)> SPA Journal

"A Pile of Cuban Stamps 6 Feet High"

SPAJ, Nov 1980, pp.156-157. Also listed as <[HAND8011](#)>.

Excerpt of an autobiography by J. G. Handshaw, a stamp dealer who bought out J.W. Scott in 1916. In this excerpt he mentions that included in his purchase of the J.W. Scott holdings there was a large quantity of Cuban stamps in sheets of 100 that made a pile 6 feet high.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

The Spanish-American Philatelist--Listed under <SAP>

<[SPEC1210](#)> Spector, Jesse I.

"Cuba to New York: Merchants' Advantage 1865"

Co-Author: Robert L. Markovits (also listed as <MARK1210>).

[PHJ](#), No.153, Oct 2012, pp.38-39, ill. See <[KOUR1302](#)> for a follow-up to this article.

<[SPIE1503](#)> Spiegelberg, F.

"Judge F. Spiegelberg Collection. Cuba, Puerto Príncipe Issues."

New York: J. C. Morgenthau & Co.; 93rd Sale Catalogue of a Collection of United States and Foreign Stamps to be sold at Auction March 30 and 31, 1915 at 8 p.m. The Second Session held Wednesday, March 31, 1915

featured the Collection of Cuba, Puerto Príncipe Issues of Judge F. Spiegelberg, offered as lots 501 to 569 (69) on pp. 24-29 without any illustrations provided. This item is also listed as <MORGE91503>. The Judge F.

Spiegelberg Collection of Cuba won a silver medal at the 1913 International Philatelic Exhibition of New York.

<[SPINK1705](#)> SPINK Auctions

The "Nuevo Mundo" Collection: Stampless Maritime Mail of Spanish Colonies in America

London: SPINK Auctions, 31 May 2017, Cuban lots throughout the sale comprising outgoing, incoming, and mail on transit through Cuba with a variety of markings. An outstanding sale of this type of mail. Includes prices realized.

<[SPIV7900](#)> Spivak, M. I. (Editor)

Postal Stamps of the Republic of Cuba. Catalog 1959-1977.

Moscow: Central Philatelic Agency "Souzpechat" of the Ministry of Communications of the USSR, 1979,

240 pp., ill., in Russian. Compiled by Aleksandr Izráilevich Vodyanitsky and Aleksey Arkadievich Mikhailov.

Copy in my personal library.

<[SPIV8400](#)> Spivak, M. I. (Editor)

Postal Stamps of the Republic of Cuba. Catalog 1978-1982.

Moscow: Central Philatelic Agency "Souzpechat" of the Ministry of Communications of the USSR, 1984, 223

pp., ill., in Russian. Compiled by Yurii Grigor'evich Morgunov. Artistic Editor: V.K. Volkoba. Cover by Artist V.V. Khmeleva. Copy in my personal library.

<[SPOO8207](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Clara Maass -- She Gave Her Life"

Ambler, Pa.: The author; philatelic exhibit presented at the NAPEX 82 Philatelic Exhibition held July 2-4, 1982, in Washington, D.C.; 48 unnumbered pages (3 frames of 16 pages each). The reference is to a photocopy of the exhibit, courtesy of Mr. Spooner. The collection was awarded a silver-bronze medal at the exhibition.

Quoting from the exhibition catalog: "The story of yellow fever, the brave nurse who put her life on the line, and efforts resulting in Cuban and U.S. commemorative issues." Nurse Maass was honored in 1951 with a Cuban commemorative stamp, Scott 462.

<[SPOO8710](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Did Lindbergh Fly This Cover From Haiti to Cuba in 1928?"

[APJ](#), Vol.59, No.1, Issue 689, Oct 1987, pp.20-23 (4), ill. See <SPOO9303> for a follow-up article.

<[SPOO8811](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Covers from Cuba's 1939 Rocket Trials"

[APJ](#), Vol.60, No.2, Issue 702 Nov 1988, p.50, ill.

Historical account of the three experimental launches that preceded the official October 1939 Cuban rocket trial and report of the commemorative covers flown on those experimental launches.

<[SPOO8903](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Correspondence with Les Winick on the subject of the Cuban postal rocket experiment"

Unpublished exchange of letters from the library of Robert B. Spooner, consisting of three letters:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Letter 1 from Spooner to Winick dated March 29, 1989.
Letter 2 reply from Winick to Spooner dated May 8, 1989 with three photographs enclosed.
Letter 3 reply from Spooner to Winick thanking him for the photographs.
The three letters concerned the Cuban postal rocket experiment, and so did the photographs.
Referenced in the letters are <PINO3909>, <SPOO8811>, and <WINI8309>.

<[SPOO8910](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

“Comparison of Lindbergh FAM-5 and *Outlaw* Covers to Havana”
APJ, Vol.60, No.13, Oct 1989, pp.464-468 (5), ill.

<[SPOO9007](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

“Spirit of St. Louis Registered Covers”
APJ, Vol.61, No.7, Issue 721, Jul 1990, pp.283-285 (3), ill.
Analysis of two covers trying to determine whether they were flown by Lindbergh on the “Spirit of St. Louis” during his goodwill tour of the Caribbean when he flew mail for Basil Rowe and the West Indian Aerial Express from Santo Domingo and Port au Prince to Havana. Examination of the evidence is not conclusive.

<[SPOO9210](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

The Lindbergh Phenomenon
Ambler, Pa.: The author; philatelic exhibit presented at the CHICAGOPEX 92 International Airmail Show held October 1992 where it obtained a vermeil medal; 128 unnumbered pages (8 frames of 16 pages each).

The reference is to a photocopy of the exhibit courtesy of Mr. Spooner, with some additional pages for a total of 135 pages. The collection has been subsequently exhibited at STAMPSHOW 93 (vermeil medal), INDIPEX 95 (vermeil), SCOPEX 96 (gold), and PNSE 96 (gold).

This Lindbergh collection includes covers from Lindbergh flights to and from Cuba. See <SPOO9007>, <SPOO9303>, and <SPOO9309> for other Cuban Lindbergh covers.

<[SPOO9303](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

“First Reported Registered Commercial Cover Flown to Havana by Lindbergh on Board the Spirit of St. Louis”
“La primera cubierta comercial certificada reportada como volada a La Habana por Lindbergh a bordo del Spirit of St. Louis”
CPa, Vol.V, No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp.14-17 (4), ill., Eng. & Span. Follow-up to <SPOO8710>.

<[SPOO9309](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

Cuban Air Mail Service 1914-35, '39
Ambler, Pa.: Photocopy courtesy of Mr. Spooner of the philatelic exhibit he presented at the BALPEX 93 Philatelic Exhibition held September 4-6, 1993 in Hunt Valley, Maryland. The exhibit consisted of 128 unnumbered pages (8 frames of 16 pages each). The 8 frames that were exhibited were awarded a silver medal at the exhibition.

The exhibit was comprised of five distinct sections:

[National Air Mail Service Within Cuba](#)

[International Air Mail Service TO Cuba](#)

[International Air Mail Service FROM Cuba](#)

[International Sky Train](#)

[Cuba's Official Postal Rocket](#)

Quoting from the introductory page of the exhibit: “The collection uses mostly flown covers to portray developments during 1914-1935, when pioneers, international airlines, and Cuba’s national airline attempted and then inaugurated air mail service to most of Cuba. It also focuses on two special projects, supported by the Cuban post office in 1935 and 1939, to fly mail by gliders and postal rockets.” The exhibit consisted of six frames covering the National air mail service within Cuba, one frame covering the International air mail service to and from Cuba, and one frame on the glider and rocket service special projects. A copy of a preliminary version of this exhibit also exists where the last two sections referenced in the previous sentence had not been fully

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

developed yet. There is also a copy of this exhibit that included additional pages from Mr. Spooner's collection that were not included in the BALPEX 93 Philatelic Exhibition because of the limit of 8 frames.

<[SPOO9403](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Cuba's First Air Mail - Crash Covers?"

"El Primer Correo Aéreo Cubano - ¿Cubiertas Accidentadas?"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, pp.4-9 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

Article providing a brief historical background of the competition for the first non-stop flight from a provincial capital city to Havana held 24 February 1914 and account of the two competitors, neither of which were able to complete their flights and win the offered prize money of \$500 because of problems with the aircraft. The article describes the events surrounding each flight and illustrates a cover intended to be one of four carried on the Jaime González flight from Cienfuegos to Havana. That flight did not take place because of a damage to the plane, so that the four commemorative covers prepared for the occasion were sent by train from Cienfuegos to Havana. The competing aviator, Domingo Rosillo, flying from Pinar del Río to Havana, was also forced to land in Candelaria breaking an axle in the process and was not able to arrive in Havana until the following day. He too supposedly carried covers on his flight that he later deposited in the Havana mails, but none are known to have survived.

<[SPOO9412](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Cuba's First Air Mail - Crash Covers?"

AP, Dec 1994, pp.1100-1101, ill. Reprint of <[SPOO9403](#)>.

<[SPOO9603](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Who can Dispute Basil Rowe's Log Books"

API, Vol.67, No.3, WNo.789, Mar 1996, pp.118-119, ill.

The article is a discussion of the veracity of Basil Rowe's Log Books. The article is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because Basil Rowe's Log Books contained numerous entries pertaining to flights he piloted in the 1930s to and from Cuba from the U.S. and on to other points in the Caribbean (see <[ROWEB2709](#)>).

<[SPOO9701](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"A Discussion of the Golden Age of Air Racing and Beyond"

JKAL, Jan-Mar 1997, pp.19-22 (4), ill. Reference to Cuba on p.21.

Reference to pilot Cy Caldwell who piloted a Fairchild float plane from Key West to the Dominican Republic for West Indian Express and later he came to the rescue of Pan American's first FAM contract and piloted PanAm's first flight from Key West to Havana. The article shows an FFC carried from Key to Havana on 19 October 1927 and signed by Cy Caldwell.

<[SPOO9711](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"More on Spirit of St. Louis Registered Covers"

API, Vol.68, No.11, Nov 1997, pp.473-474, ill.

Discussion of a registered cover sent by Zacarías Espinal from Santo Domingo to Habana, Cuba, via the spirit of St. Louis. The article refers to the cover in question as the "Espinal" cover and mentions two other registered covers (referenced as Rouzier covers) carried on the same flight and discussed in previous articles by the author.

<[SPOO9801](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"More on the *Spirit of St. Louis* Registered Covers"

"Más Acerca de los Sobres Certificados del *Spirit of St. Louis*"

CPa, Vol.X, No.27, Jan 1998, pp.27-29 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

<[SPOO9904](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Official Flight of the Cuban Postal Rocket"

API, Vol.70, No.4, Apr 1999, front cover plus pp.157-162 (7), ill.

<[SPOO9906](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"The Scope of Aerophilately"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

APJ, Vol.70, No.6, WNo.828, Jun 1999, pp.239-243 (5), ill.

Generic article on the subject of the title on which there is an illustration and description of an unofficial glider train cover to Havana on p.242. The Cuban post office annulled the use of the cover on the return flight to the U.S. marking it with the word "Nulo" ("Null") in red crayon across the cachet. There is no other Cuban content in the article.

<[SPOO0005](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Dual Franking in Cuban Dispatches to FAMs"

APJ, Vol.71, No.5, WNo.840, May 2000, pp.211-214 (4), ill.

Article explaining the requirement by the U.S. of U.S. franking on Cuban mail dispatched via U.S. FAM flights in addition to Cuban postage. Several sample covers are shown and explained.

<[SPOO0109](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

"Lindy's Philatelic Followers"

AP, Sep 2001, pp.802-807 (6), ill. References to Cuba on pp. 805-807.

The article contains several references to Cuba in relation to Lindbergh's "Goodwill Tour of Central America and the Caribbean" that started in México City in December 1927, went round Latin America, and ended with a stop in Havana, Cuba, where he landed on 8 February 1928 and visited for a week before leaving for Saint Louis, the final leg of the trip. The article mentions the stamp that Cuba issued in Lindbergh's honor (Scott C2) and illustrates a commemorative FDC with a cachet showing Lindbergh and the Spirit of Saint Louis.

<[SPOO1206](#)> Spooner, Robert B.

Collections, Stocks & Accumulations of the World. Sale No. 633.

Also listed under Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions as <KELL1206>.

Boston, MA: Catalog of Sale 633 held 14 Dec 2012; Cuba lots 1757-1760, and within lots 1845-2066 in the "Lindberghiana" and "Misc. Airmail Postal History".

The sale comprised the Robert B. Spooner aerophilately collections, with emphasis on Cuba, Amelia Earhart, South Atlantic Airmails, and catapult, Do-X, and Zeppelin flights. The Spooner holdings of Cuban aerophilately were among the best ever assembled.

<[SPOW2108](#)> Spowart, H. A.

"The Y 1/4 Surcharge of Cuba"

MK, Vol.35, No.34, WNo.1598, 20 August 1921, p.478.

Reprinted from Stamp Collectors' Monthly Circular, No.545; no further details about original source given.

<[SPY4506](#)> "Spying Eye" (pseudonym of Lowell Ragatz)

"Cuba Lindbergh Overprint"

Also listed as <RAGA4506>.

SPAJ, Vol.7, No.10, June 1945, p.475, ill. Reprinted in <SPY4603> and <SPY7203>.

Report and description of the forgery of a double overprint of Cuba's Scott C-2, the Lindbergh overprint.

<[SPY4603](#)> "Spying Eye" (pseudonym of Lowell Ragatz)

"Cuba Lindbergh Overprint"

Also listed as <RAGA4603>.

WPG, Vol.42, No.1, WNo.1270, 9 Mar 1946, p.19, ill. Reprint of <SPY4506>.

<[SPY7203](#)> "Spying Eye" (pseudonym of Lowell Ragatz)

"Cuba Lindbergh Overprint"

CP, Vol.1, No.4, Mar 1972, p7. Reprint of <SPY4506> without illustration. Also listed as <RAGA7203>.

<[STAE9501](#)> Staebler, L. Merner

The Standard handbook on counterfeits

London, Ont., Canada: The Canadian Philatelic Handbooks. No.4, Jan 1894, 32 pp.

Available in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. Mis. St. Pamph. 30 (19). See <CUES1612>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<STAF3912> Stafford, Johnson J.

"1/2 Real Cuban With Void Corner"

Godden's Gazette, Vol.7, No.2, December 1939, p.27, ill. See <STAF77042> for a reprint.

<STAF7704> Stafford, Johnson J.

"1/2 Real Cuban With Void Corner"

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, p.7. Reprint of <STAF3912>.

<STAG1708> Stage, Jeff

"American Air Mail Catalogue, Volume Three, Seventh Edition"

AP, Vol.131, No.8, WNo.1399, Aug 2017, pp.790-791, ill.

Book review of the subject catalog, published by the American Air Mail Society.

<STAM0500> Stambaugh, Richard

The International Postage Meter Stamp Catalog

Co-Author: Joel Hawkins (also listed as <HAWK0500>).

Goodyear, Arizona: Published by the authors, 2005, 1st Edition, 1216 pp., ill.

Call Number: HE6239.M4 H39 2005,

OCLC Number: m61502663. The 1st Edition was followed by a 2008 Supplement. Also available from WikiBooks at https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/International_Postage_Meter_Stamp_Catalog The latter is the version referenced via this citation's link. See <BARF5300> for a precursor meter stamp catalog.

Citing from the introduction to the catalog from Wikibooks: "Postage meters first appeared experimentally at the end of the 19th century and came into general use worldwide starting in the 1920s. By the 1960s more mail was being franked by postage meter than with traditional adhesive stamps. The trend continues today as mechanical postage meters are displaced by newer and more versatile digital franking machines and systems.

This is a catalog of all the different types of postage meter stamps ever used to frank mail in the world. It organizes and categorizes the stamps by their appearance (design format) rather than the meter model that printed them. It is thus a STAMP catalog for use primarily by stamp collectors and is not a meter (machine) catalog."

Stamp Collecting (magazine)—Listed under SC

Stamp Collector's Fortnightly—Listed under SCF

Stamp Collector's Magazine—Listed under SCM

The Stamp Magazine—Listed under SM

Stamps (magazine)—Listed under S

Standard Airpost Catalog, The—Listed under SAC

Stanley Gibbons Auction Galleries, Inc.—Listed under SGAG

Stanley Gibbons Merkur GmbH—Listed under SGMG

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal—Listed under SGMJ

Stanley Gibbons Stamp Catalogue—Listed under SGSC

<STAR8200> Starnes, Charles J.

United States Letter Rates to Foreign Destinations 1847 to GPU-UPU

Louisville, Kentucky: Leonard Hartmann, 1982, 74 pp. Cuba on pp.48,57,61.

See <STAR8900> for reprint and annotation.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[STAR8900](#)> **Starnes, Charles J.**

United States Letter Rates to Foreign Destinations 1847 to GPU-UPU

Louisville, Kentucky: Leonard Hartmann, 1989, 83 pp. Cuba on pp.48,57,61. **[Need copy of cited pages.]**

Revised 2nd edition of <STAR8200>.

Quoting <WINT9205>: "This book compiled the U.S. rates to all foreign destinations for which information could be obtained. ... A quick, easy-to-use reference, such as the Starnes book, is the best way to obtain these rates when evaluating covers. This book is the best reference for rates from the U.S. to foreign countries before the UPU period." According to <WINT9205>, the book "addresses the deficiencies in Hargest's rate tables" (see <HARG7100>). The information in this book is vital to the Cuban postal historian for the understanding of rate markings on covers from and to Cuba to Europe via the United States.

<[STEEvymm](#)> **Steegers Perera, J. F.**

"Cuba. Surcharged 1 cent. on 3 cents."

Source unknown, 1p., ill. Advertisement offering varieties of Scott 232 for sale.

The ad references accompanying illustrations that are missing from this copy.

<[STEI7210](#)> **Stein, Mercedes S.**

"The First Regular Cuban Air Post Series 1931-46"

CP, Vol.2, No.2, October 1972, pp.5-6.

<[STEIN0303](#)> **Steinbrueck, E. R.**

"Chips"

PW, Vol.XXII, No.3, Mar 1903, 1 unnumbered page.

Brief item in the column "Chips" noting that Cuba's current issue (1899) 2c stamp (Scott 228) exists in two distinct colors: carmine and red (the current Scott lists two colors for the 1899 2c stamp: #228 is listed as carmine and #228a is listed as scarlet).

<[STER9907](#)> **Sterling Stamp Co.**

"Advertisement"

WPE, Vol.13, No.41, WNo.321, 8 Jul 1899, p.365.

Ad offering the 2c green on amber surcharged Cuba envelope and stating that the 2c buff, and 1c and 2c blue envelopes were surcharged for private use and are not on sale to the public.

<[STER9908](#)> **Sterling Stamp Co.**

"Correspondence"

MP, Vol.11, No.20, 12 August 1899, p.169.

Letter to the editor in response to <BART89908a>.

<[STIL2508](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Notes of the Month"

SMJ, Vol.6, No.6, WNo.66, August 1925, Cuba on pp.122-123.

<[STIL2704](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Cuba, Aged 25"

SMJ, Vol.8, No.2, WNo.86, Apr 1927, p.59.

Item in the column "Of Topical Interest" by Kent B. Stiles. Also listed as <SMJ2704>.

Report that the Cuban Congress has declared the year starting on May 20, 1927, "a year of commemoration of the Republic" and speculation that there will probably be some commemorative stamp issues to mark the occasion. Also, a comparison of Cuba's postal revenues in 1926 of 3 million to those in 1902 of only \$376,000.

<[STIL2712a](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: The Flying Machine"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

SMJ, Vol.8, No.10, WNo.94, Dec 1927, p.284. Also listed as <LUFF2712a>

Brief note on plans for extending the air mail service between Key West, Florida, and Havana, Cuba, to Central and South America, resulting in a 5c "flying machine" stamp being issued by Cuba for use in franking correspondence using the new air mail service. Report that discussions on the subject were held in Havana during November between the U.S. Second Assistant Postmaster General and Cuban postal officials.

<[STIL2712b](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Pan-American Conference"

SMJ, Vol.8, No.10, WNo.94, Dec 1927, p.284-286 (3). Also listed as <LUFF2712b>.

Detailed article on the 5th Pan-American Conference to be held in Havana during January 1928 for which the Cuban government issued a commemorative set of stamps (Scott 284-293). The article provides a historical overview of the Pan-American Union by summarizing the discussions of the previous four Pan-American Conferences and the agenda for the upcoming 5th Conference.

<[STIL2808](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Table Showing Air Mail Stamps Issued from 1917 to Date"

SMJ, Vol.9, No.6, WNo.102, August 1928, pp.190-193.

The table shows that Cuba had only issued two air mail stamps up to that date, one each in 1927 and 1928; rather surprising considering the numbers shown issued by many other countries and Cuba's privileged position as a stepping stone for air communications with the Caribbean and Central and South America.

<[STIL2902](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Air Mails"

SMJ, Vol.9, No.12, WNo.108, Feb 1929, pp.397-400 (4). Cuba on p.399, bottom left column.

Reference to inauguration of air mail service in 1929 from Miami to Havana (Cuba), Port-au-Prince (Haiti), Santo Domingo (Dominican Republic), and San Juan (Puerto Rico), with eventual regular stops at Santa Clara, Camagüey, and Santiago in Cuba.

<[STIL3001](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Cuba"

SMJ, Vol.10, No.11, WNo.199, January 1930, Cuba on pp.344-345.

<[STIL3312](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Finlay"

SMJ, Vol.14, No.10, WNo.166, December 1933, pp.280-281.

Biographical notes about Carlos Finlay, discoverer that the stegomyia mosquito was the transmitter of yellow fever, upon receiving news that Cuba will issue two stamps honoring Finlay (Scott 319-320).

<[STIL3808](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: 1913, May 17th--Flight by Domingo Rosillo, Cuban aviator, from Key West to Havana; Cuba, 1938"

SMJ, Vol.19, No.6, WNo.222, Aug 1938, p.229.

Account of the repeat flight from Key West to Havana by Domingo Rosillo at age 61 using a more modern airplane and carrying postage franked with a new stamp issue with the same design as the 5c. blue 1927 air-mail stamp (Scott C1) but in orange color with an overprint including his name (Scott C30). See <CLAR3808> for an illustration of the overprint.

<[STIL4005](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Cuba's Quesada"

SMJ, Vol.21, No.3, WNo.243, May 1940, p.90.

Biographical notes on Cuban patriot and diplomat Gonzalo de Quesada y Arostegui.

<[STIL4010](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest: Cuba's Gutierrez"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

SMJ, Vol.21, No.8, WNo.248, October 1940, pp.289-290.

Biographical notes about Dr. José Nicolás Gutiérrez y Hernández featured in Cuban stamps Scott 364 and 365 and souvenir sheets of four Scott 365a and b issued 28 October 1940 commemorating his founding of Cuba's first pharmaceutical journal: "Repertorio Médico - Habanero" ("Havana Medical Repertory").

<[STIL4108](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Of Topical Interest"

SMJ, Vol.22, No.6, WNo.258, Aug 1941, pp.207-208.

General Moncada issue (Scott 366-367). Historical.

<[STIL4205a](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Cuba Plans Stamps to Fight Fifth Column"

WSC, Vol. XVI No. 40 WNo. 11109, 27 May 1942, p.4

<[STIL4205b](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Cuba Will Fight Fifth Column With Stamps"

The Stamp Review, 30 May 1942, p.n. [Need issue No., WNo., and page no. Not at NPML]

<[STIL4211a](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Cubans Demand Stamp Inquiry. Farley's Folly Is Recalled By Gift Of Cuban Imperforates."

LINN, Vol.15, No.33, WNo.731, 5 Nov 1942, p.1.

Reprinted from the New York Times. Also reprinted as <STIL4211b>.

<[STIL4211b](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Cubans Demand Stamp Inquiry"

WPG, 21 Nov 1942, pp.256-257. Reprinted from the NY Times or Linn' Stamp News. Same as <STIL4211a>.

<[STIL5002](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Design Sought for Cuban Set"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.53, WNo.1637, 14 February 1950, p.5.

Reprint of an original article by Kent B. Stiles in the New York Times, n.d.

<[STIL5005](#)> **Stiles, Kent B.**

"Portraits on New Series for Cuba"

WSC, Vol.(Yr.) 24, No.79, WNo.1693, 16 May 1950, p.8. Reprint of an original article by Kent B. Stiles in the New York Times, n.d. Actually, the first values in the series did not appear until 1954.

<[STONR4504](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"St. Thomas from Cover to Cover"

AP, Vol.58, No.7, WNo.531, April 1945, pp. 502-505 (4), ill., Eng.

AP, Vol.58, No.9, WNo.533, June 1945, pp. 655-679 (25), ill., Eng.

AP, Vol.58, No.10, WNo.534, July 1945, pp. 764-769 (6), ill., Eng.

AP, Vol.58, No.11, WNo.535, August 1945, pp. 838-844 (7), ill., Eng.

AP, Vol.58, No.12, WNo.536, September 1945, pp. 932-940 (10), ill., Eng.

Extensive report of mails from and to St. Thomas with multiple references to other Caribbean Islands, including Cuba, the Americas, and worldwide.

<[STONR4705](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"Use of United States at St. Thomas and Elsewhere in the Caribbean Region"

POSTH, Vol.4, No.2, May 1947, pp.1-10 (10), ill., Eng.

Listing of U.S. stamps used at St. Thomas and elsewhere in the Caribbean region, including Cuba.

<[STONR5301](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"Ship Mail and Postal Markings of the Hamburg-American Line on the West Indian Routes"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CCP, Vol.32, No.1, Jan 1953, pp.3-29, 32, ill.

Excellent study of the Hamburg-American Line services in the West Indies, including Cuba.

<[STONR5303](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"Ship Mail and Postal Markings of the Hamburg-American Line on the West Indian Routes"

SP, Mar-Apr 1953, pp.1, 3, ill. An abstract of <STON5301>.

<[STONR7911](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

Danish West Indies Mails, 1754-1917 (DWIM), Vol.1, Postal History

Washington, D.C.: November 1979.

Discussion of the mails from St. Thomas to the U.S. via Havana and Havana--B.A. mail.

<[STONR8001](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

A Functional Classification and Glossary of Terms Used in Ship Marks

CCP, Vol.59, No.1, Jan 1980, pp.18-32, 50, ill.

Although not a work on Cuban philately, this glossary is included in the bibliography as an aid to the postal historian for the study of ship markings that often appear on mail from Cuba to foreign countries and vice versa.

<[STONR8401](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"ULTRAMAR" ("OVERSEAS")

France & Colonies Philatelist, Vol.40, No.1, WNo.195, pp.9-10.

Brief article on the origin of the "ULTRAMAR" overprint that is found on some Cuban postal stationery of the late 19th and early 20th centuries.

<[STONR8506](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"The Mails by German Packets From and To St. Thomas, DWI"

Part I ---- PHJ, No.70, Jun 1985, pp.12-25 (14), with Cuba references in pp.14,21,24,25;

Part II --- PHJ, No.71, Oct 1985, pp.33-45 (13), with Cuba references in p.35;

Part III -- PHJ, No.72, Feb 1986, pp.45-66 (12), with Cuba references in pp.49,54,55,56;

Part IV -- PHJ, No.73, Jun 1986, pp.15-24 (10), with Cuba references in p.23;

Part V --- PHJ, No.74, Oct 1986, pp.56-60 (5), with Cuba references in pp.56,57,58.

Contains numerous references to German packet mail from, to, or passing through Cuba in the pages cited above in addition to providing much useful generic and specific information about these mails that can be used in the study of any other existing Cuba-related covers carried by German packets.

<[STONR8703](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"The Mysterious 'D26' Cover"

P/PJGB, Vol.7, No.2, combined WNos.955-956, Mar-Apr 1987, pp.62-63, ill.

Discussion of the postal markings on a single outer letter sheet bearing a vertical pair of the 10c Cuban stamp of 1868 (Scott 32) cancelled by a clear clean strike of the British type of killer consisting of a vertical oval of bars inscribed "D26" in the center. The article traces the recorded history of the cover's ownership and sale from its earliest mention as part of the British used abroad collection of Dr. A. Leo of Munich to its recent sale as lot 11630 in the the David Feldman sale of March 29-30, 1984, in which it brought over \$20,000. The remainder of the article then focuses on a discussion of the postal markings on the cover, presenting hypothetical explanations for the use of the "D26" killer given the other markings on the cover and its routing. The conclusion is that the use may be explained by an unawareness of the procedure for the use of the killer and of the circumstances warranting its use by the clerk that applied it, thus giving good reason to believe that the cover is genuine.

<[STONR8710](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"19th Century U.S. Stamps Used From the Caribbean-Latin America Areas"

APCB, 53rd American Philatelic Congress, held 9-11 Oct 1987, at Kansas City, Missouri; pp.61-82 (21), ill.

<[STONR8910](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"By-Passing and Avoiding the Cuban Post Office"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

PHJ, No.83, Oct 1989, pp.23-25 (3).

Brief article on the problems the Spanish Crown was having during the 19th Century in forestalling the private transportation of mail to and from Cuba bypassing the Spanish mail system to its detriment. The article includes the translation of a circular issued 1 March 1849 by the Captain-General of Cuba detailing the regulations for the transport of mail and the penalties for violations thereof.

<[STONR9006](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

"The 1881 Spanish Royal Mail Contract for Cuba"

PHJ, No.85, Jun 1990, pp.27-28, ill.

Discussion of an interesting manuscript detailing the specifications for a contract for mail steamer service between Spain, Puerto Rico, Cuba, and México and being advertised for bids in 1881. See <POSTa88108> for reference to original document in Spanish. See <JONE9006> for a precis of the contract in English.

<[STONR9300](#)> **Stone, Robert G.**

A Caribbean Neptune: The Maritime Postal Communications of the Greater and Lesser Antilles in the 19th Century
New York, N.Y.: The Philatelic Foundation, 1993, 357 pp., ill.

A monumental work on 19th Century Caribbean maritime mail. Major sections in the book include:

- Brief survey of the beginning of Spanish, British, and French packets serving St. Thomas, Puerto Rico, and Cuba up to 1865;
- Correos Marítimos del Estado, 1765-1802: Use of postal markings;
- Mail arriving at Puerto Rico and its markings, 1600's to 1898;
- The Empresa de Correos Marítimos, 1827-1851;
- Local merchant packets and private ships between St. Thomas, Puerto Rico, and Cuba, 1830's to 1870's;
- British packets and post offices, 1800's to 1880's;
- French mail, 1700's to 1890's;
- Mail with the United States of America, mostly 1847-1880;
- Spanish mail packets to Spain, 1851-1900;
- German packets, mostly 1868-1880;
- Blockades of Cuba and Puerto Rico, 1898.

<[STONW89111](#)> **Stone, W. C.**

"Chronicle of New Issues and Varieties"

WPE, Vol.5, No.3, WNo.27, November 1891, p.71.

Interesting notes about several values of the 1890 issue.

<[STONW90011](#)> **Stone, W. C. under the initials W.C.S.**

"A Year's Printing"

WPE, Vol.15, No.7, WNo.391, 10 November 1900, pp.55-56.

Summary of P. O. Department report of stamps printed and delivered to Cuba and other possessions, including specimen overprints.

<[STOR7709](#)> **Storer, Hugo D. (Editor)**

Catálogo Filatélico de Puerto Rico

(Philatelic Catalog of Puerto Rico)

Hato Rey, Puerto Rico: Sociedad Filatélica de Puerto Rico, 2 Sep 1977, 130 pp. plus corrections leaflet (Fe de Erratas), ill., Span.

Fairly specialized catalog of Puerto Rico. Profusely illustrated with stamps, covers, and cancellations. Prices are given in U.S. dollars for unused and used stamps and stamps on cover in that order in three columns. Cited here because of the fact that the same stamp issues were used in Cuba and Puerto Rico from 1855 until 1877 when the each colony's stamps were differentiated with the name of the colony at the top, although the designs remained the same for both colonies until 1898.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<STOR3908> Story, Harry W.

"Una Carta Interesante"

("An Interesting Letter")

FCa, Yr.II, No.3, August 1939, pp.10-11, ill., Span.

Letter to the director (editor) of the journal on Cuban collectors' apathy for their own stamps.

<STRE2801> Street, George T.

"Regarding the Cuban 'Coil' Stamps Listed in Scott's"

SCM, Vol.4, No.10, WNo.46, Jan 1928, p.18.

Report of correspondence from Mr. George T. Street from Havana disputing a new listing of Cuban coil stamps by Scott's catalog. Mr. Street correctly states that the coils on which Scott based the listing are nothing more than the imperforated stamps Scott 280-282 with private perforations.

<STRE2811> Street, George T.

"Did You Have Any Covers On Miami-Havana First Flight, Foreign C.A.M. No. 4, Sept. 15, 1928? I Did."

AMC, Vol.1, No.1, WNo.1, Nov 1928, p.45.

One page advertisement by Mr. Street which is subtitled "Are you going to have any on the Miami to Porto Rico first flight?" that is requesting subscriptions for covers of the upcoming Miami to Puerto Rico first flight.

Following the initial request, the ad lists various FFCs of the Miami-Havana 15 September 1928 first flight with individual prices and finally offers a full set of the listed covers at half price.

<STRE2900> Street, George T.

"List of First & Special Flight Air Mail Covers from, to, in, or near Cuba."

Havana, Cuba: Produced by the author, undated but offering covers up to March 1929 in one double-sided page.

<STRE2901a> Street, George T.

"Development of the Air Mail Service to the West Indies and Central America"

AMC, Vol.1, No.3, WNo.3, Jan 1929, pp.3-5 (3);

AMC, Vol.1, No.4, WNo.4, Feb 1929, pp.36-37,42 (3);

AMC, Vol.1, No.6, WNo.6, Apr 1929, pp.32-35 (4).

In the February issue, the author wonders why it is necessary to pay 5 cents to get a cover over to Havana from Miami on F.A.M. 6, when the same cover could be sent by F.A.M. 4 for 2 cents.

<STRE2901b> Street, George T.

"I Missed Out"

AMC, Vol.1, No.3, WNo.3, Jan 1929, p.41, ill.

One page advertisement by Mr. Street offering various FAM FFCs and showing an illustration of the flight map on back of FAM 6 covers.

<STRE2902b> Street, George T.

"Can't Afford It!"

AMC, Vol.1, No.4, WNo.4, Feb 1929, p.41, ill.

One page advertisement by Mr. Street offering various FAM FFCs to or from Cuba.

<STRE2904> Street, George T.

"F.A.M. 4, Havana-Miami First Flight - Dec. 5, 1928, N760"

AMC, Vol.1, No.6, WNo.6, Apr 1929, p.29.

One page advertisement by Mr. Street offering the FAM 4 FFC.

<STRE2906a> Street, George T.

"Mr. Street Lauds Cuban Postal Authorities"

WPG, Vol.14, No.11, WNo.396, 8 June 1929, p.343.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[STRE2906b](#)> Street, George T.

"The Cuban Capitolio Situation"

WPG, Vol.14, No.13, WNo.398, 22 June 1929, pp.408-409, 411.

<[STRE2906c](#)> Street, George T.

"Airviews - A Correction"

AMC, Vol.1, No.8, WNo.8, Jun 1929, p.45.

Letter from Mr. Street taking exception to the statement made by Mr. Gatchell in <[GATC2903](#)> with reference to FAM 6 that "Covers Havana-Miami of January 9th or 10th have no significance as first flights for this route", etc.

<[STRE2912](#)> Street, George T.

"F.A.M."

APJ, Vol.1, No.2, Dec 1929, p.23.

Ad offering for sale some FAM covers, including FAM 4 Key West-Havana, and FAM 6 Miami-Havana FFCs.

<[STRE3001](#)> Street, George T.

"Camagüey and Santiago de Cuba on F.A.M. 6"

APJ, Vol.1, No.3, WNo.3, Jan 1930, p.9.

Article clarifying that all mail handling on F.A.M. 6 would be done at Havana, indicating that all mail addressed to Camagüey or Santiago de Cuba was to be downloaded at Havana and forwarded by train to Camagüey or Santiago de Cuba; and vice versa, all mail originating in both Camagüey and Santiago de Cuba, had to be transported by train to Havana for loading onto F.A.M. flights.

<[STRE3008](#)> Street, George T.

"Closing Out Sale"

APJ, Vol.1, No.9, WNo.9, Aug 1930, p.21.

Ad announcing that Mr. Street is disposing of his entire stock of Airmail Covers at reduced prices. Included in the listing are several Cuban airmail covers.

<[STRE3012](#)> Street, George T.

"Cuban Airmail Service"

APJ, Vol.II, No.13, WNo.13, Dec 1930, p.8.

Report of the inauguration of the Cuban national airmail service on Oct 30th going eastward and westward on the 31st with a listing of the cities served.

<[STRE3103](#)> Street, George T.

"The Airpost Chronicle: Cuba"

APJ, Vol.II, No.4, WNo.16, Mar 1930, p.5.

Report by Mr. Street that Cuba will place on sale on Feb 26 an International set of airmail stamps (Scott C4-C11) in preparation of the inauguration of airmail service to all points served by F.A.M. routes.

<[STUD5204](#)> Studd, M. A.

"Single Word 'Paquebot' Cancellations of the World (less British Isles and Eire) and their Equivalents. 1894-1950"

PPH, Vol.18, No.7, April 1952, pp.150-152 (3), ill.

Listing of paquebot cancellations used in Cuba.

<[STUD5300](#)> Studd, M. A.

Paquebot and Ship Letter Cancellations of the World 1891-1951

London: Robson Lowe Ltd., 1953, 85 pp., Cuba on p.40, ill.

Listing and illustration of three Havana and two Santiago de Cuba paquebot markings.

<[SUAR3003](#)> Suárez, Víctor M.

"Mexico and Its Air Mail—Pioneer Flights and Services"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

AMC, Vol.2, No.5, WNo.17, Mar 1930, pp.12-16 (5). Article ends with a "To be continued" note, but a search of subsequent numbers of AMC published until the last number of December 1932 failed to find the continuation. The item of interest to the Cuban philatelist in this article is a section on the "Habana-Mérida Flight" of February 22, 1929, on page 14. Also see <SUAR3004> where a cover from the Habana-Mérida FFC is offered.

<SUAR3004> Suárez, Víctor M.

"Ads offering a cover of the July 1, 1929 Merida-Havana Special Flight "

AMC, Vol.2, No.6, WNo.18, Apr 1930, p.18.

AMC, Vol.2, No.7, WNo.19, May 1930, p.38.

Advertisements offering for sale a cover of the July 1, 1929 Merida-Havana Special Flight by Pan American Airways. Odly, the first ad offers the cover for \$10 and the second one for \$4. Additionally, on the ad in p.38 of the May 1930 issue the journal, Mr. Suárez is offering for sale a F.A.M. No.6 Collection. Reference <SUAR3003> for details of the Habana-Mérida first flight.

<SUAR3103> Suárez, Víctor M.

"Inauguration of R.A.C. No.10: México-Cuba"

APJ, Vol.II, No.4, Issue No.16, Mar 1931, p.15. Page 15 is unnumbered and is on the inside back cover of the issue. Report of the inauguration of passenger and airmail service between México City and Havana via Veracruz, Alvaro Obregón, and Progreso (Yucatán) with service scheduled twice weekly each way.

<SUAR5605> Suárez, Víctor M.

"Cuba: First Flight--Air: Havana-NY Flight (1956)"

PAP, Vol.2, No.9, May 1956, p.144.

Brief note about the first flight from Havana to New York of 12 May 1956 by Cubana de Aviación. The wording of a violet commemorative cachet on the back of the cover is provided.

<SUPER8802> Superior Stamp & Coin Co., Inc.

"CUBA. Very Fine Mint at Unbelievably Low Prices"

"CUBA. Nueva, En Condición Bonísima a Precios Bajísimos"

SAP, Vol.4, No.5, Feb-Apr 1982, p.3. (1/3 page advertisement (one column of a 3 column page)).

Priced list offering mint Cuban stamps listed by Scott numbers.

<SWAR9105> Swarbrick, Robert W.

"The Details and Facts on the... First Air Mail From Jamaica To Cuba"

APJ, Vol.62, No.5, Issue 731, May 1991, front cover and pp.175-178 (5), ill.

Follow up article to <TYX9002> providing additional facts behind the history of the first air mail from Jamaica to Cuba. The article confirms that it was Caribbean Airways Ltd that carried the first air mail from Jamaica to Cuba landing at Santiago de Cuba on the afternoon of 10 Dec 1930, followed by a Pan American Airways flight that arrived in Cienfuegos on the morning of 11 Dec 1930.

<SYMO1411> Symons, John C.

"Q506: First Flight from Guantánamo Bay, Cuba, 19th May 1934"

AMN, Vol.56, No.226, Nov 2014, p.3, ill.

Question submitted by the author to Air Mail News (Journal of the British Air Mail Society) asking information clarifying the nature of a cover sent from Guantánamo Bay, Cuba, to Columbus, Ohio, bearing Cuban air mail stamps. A response to the question was provided by Mark R. Tyx, a specialist in Cuban aerophilately in the May 2015 issue of Air Mail News (see <TYX1505>).